

RSTS PROFESSIONAL

Volume 4, Number 3

June 1982

\$10⁰⁰/issue, \$35⁰⁰/year



INSIDE:

- ☐ Editing Systems
- ☐ From All Enemies, Foreign and Domestic
- ☐ Ever Make A Mistake
- ☐ CCLMAN — CCL Manager for RSTS/E
- ☐ The RSTS Crystal Ball — Part 1
- ☐ RSTS Monitor Internals
- ☐ The Disk Inversion Map
- ☐ Counterattack on Paperwork
- ☐ Networking and the PDP-11
- ☐ Using the VT100 Printer Port Option Effectively
- ☐ JUMP.BAS Enhancement
- ☐ Tips and Techniques
- ☐ The VAX-SCENE
- Wordprocessing for the VAX
- A File Compress Utility for VAX/VMS Systems
- ☐ Basic Memory Exercising Programs
- ☐ RSTS/E Version 7.1 Does Not Realize That The Beloved 'TS11' Tape Drive Exists!!!
- ☐ A Shortage of Small Buffers
- ☐ TECO 2
- ☐ Bit & Byte Manipulation Techniques in Basic + 2
- ☐ More . . .

Financial Decision Support Canned For Easy Use!

Fast Flexible Information

MAPS™ IS FRESH! It's the ideal decision support software product for today's financial manager. With MAPS you get fast, fresh, flexible information handling the moment you want it. Plans, forecasts, models, reports can all be created and manipulated right in your own department. Changes that affect your company can be reflected and evaluated on the spot. And best of all, MAPS is canned for easy use! Call Ross Systems right now.

Ask for a demonstration of MAPS. You'll be amazed what a little fresh decision support can do. Currently available on worldwide timesharing, or purchase for DEC's,* RSTS/E and VMS operating systems. Contact Ross Systems for more information today.

*DEC is a trademark of Digital Equipment Corporation.

ross systems

1800 Embarcadero Road
Palo Alto, CA 94303
(415) 856-1100

Regional offices: New York,
Dallas, San Francisco, Los Angeles

"Now that's fresh decision support."

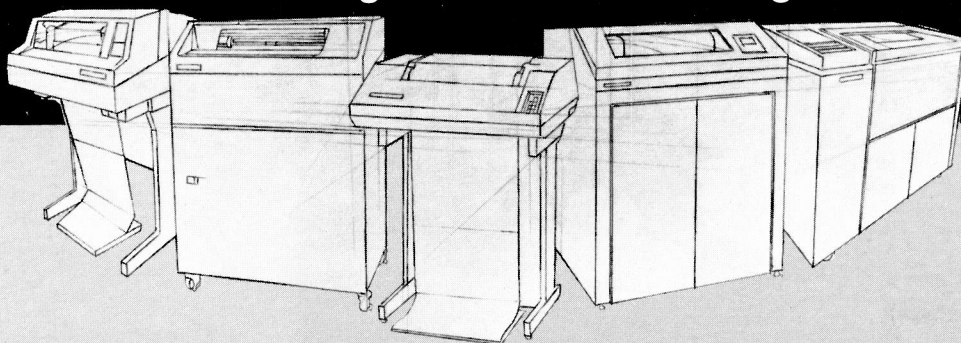
MAPS meets your daily requirements:

Financial reports	100%
Financial planning	100%
Consolidations	100%
Financial modeling	100%
Performance forecasts	100%
Full color graphics	100%

Southern Systems has a printer that's right for your computer.

Compatibility guaranteed with all DEC processors!

PDP/8, PDP/11, LSI/11, VAX, DEC 10, DEC 20.
Choose either long-line or short-line configuration.



Get the printer system that's guaranteed... from the leading add-on printer company, Southern Systems. You'll add-on a printer, plus unmatched expertise and top-quality service, when you add-on Southern Systems. Maximum



performance/minimum downtime results from technological innovation, expert installation and long-term service, nationwide. Sales offices in all major U.S. cities and in western Europe, United Kingdom and Canada.

Southern Systems

The Printer System Problem-Solvers

2841 Cypress Creek Road, Fort Lauderdale, Florida 33309

(305) 979-1000 • (800) 327-5602 • Telex 522135

In Canada (800) 661-1165 [Alberta: (403) 230-2044]

In Europe 44-3-726-7282

My computer system is a _____

... and I need a printer system in the speed range of:

- ☐ 33-55 cps (letter quality)
- ☐ 200-300 lpm ☐ 600-900 lpm ☐ 1000 plus
- ☐ Parallel
- ☐ Serial (synchronous or asynchronous)

My requirements are ☐ Immediate

☐ 3-6 months ☐ For information only

Name _____

Title _____

Company _____

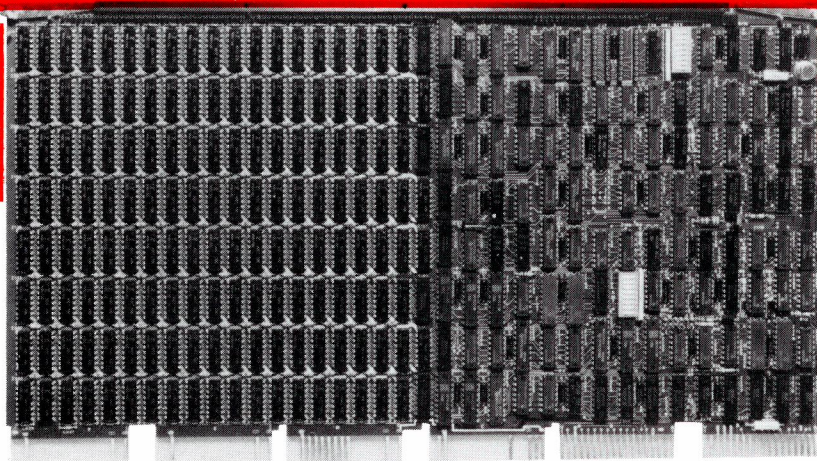
Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

Telephone _____

DEC[®]-COMPATIBLE SEMI ADD-INS



See Us At
COMDEX
JUNE 28-30, 1982
Atlantic City Convention Hall
Atlantic City, NJ

FROM THE LEADER

Look to the leader — Dataram — for your DEC-compatible semiconductor add-in memory. Offering not only the broadest, most complete line of semi add-ins, but the most capable...no matter what your yardstick. Compatibility, throughput, cost, power efficiency, size...no matter how you measure capability, Dataram DEC-compatible semi add-ins are the clear leader.

A leadership position earned by improving on DEC's price and delivery...and then adding features available from no one else in the industry.

The chart provides a glimpse at the industry-pacesetter family of DEC-compatible semi add-ins. Circle the reader service number below or, better yet, call us today at 609-799-0071, and we'll give you a close-up look at the products that have made us the leader.

**DATARAM
CORPORATION**

Princeton Road
Cranbury, New Jersey 08512
Tel: 609-799-0071 TWX: 510-685-2542

DEC Mini	Dataram Add-In	Board Size	Maximum Capacity
LSI-11 [®]	DR-115S	dual	64 KB
LSI-11	DR-215S	dual	256 KB
LSI-11	DR-113S	quad	256 KB
LSI-11	DR-213S	quad	1.0 MB
PDP [®] -11	DR-114S	hex	256 KB
PDP-11	DR-114SP	hex	256 KB
PDP-11	DR-214SP	hex	1.0 MB
PDP-11	DR-144S	hex	256 KB
PDP-11	DR-244S	hex	4.0 MB
VAX [®] -11/750	DR-175S	hex	256 KB
PDP-11/70			
VAX-11/780	DR-178S	extended hex	512 KB
DECSYSTEM 2020 [®]	DR-120S	extended hex	512 KB
PDP-8/A	DR-118S	quint	128 K x 12

DEC, DECSYSTEM 2020, PDP and VAX are registered trademarks of Digital Equipment Corporation.

Dataram also provides core add-ins, core and semiconductor add-ons, memory system units, memory management, and a wide range of memory-related accessories for DEC users.

Coming . . .

- TYPE.RTS
- Word Processing
- V7.1 and 7.2 Report
- CB
- The DEC Professional
- Crystal Ball Part 2
- VAX/VMS Internals
- Data Communications
- PACMAN on RSTS
- More EDT
- Performance Measurement
- DATATRIEVE - 32
- RSTS Security
- More . . .

The RSTS Professional Magazine, June 1, 1982, Vol. 4, No. 3. Published bi-monthly. Single copy price \$10⁰⁰, \$35⁰⁰ per year. Published by M Systems, Inc., 753 Johns Lane, Ambler, Pa. 19002-0245, telephone (215) 542-7008. Send all correspondence and change of address to: Box 361, Ft. Washington, Pa. 19034-0361. Copyright © 1982 by M Systems, Inc. No part of this publication may be reproduced in any form without written permission from the publisher.

From the editors. . .

Carl B. Marbach

I have just returned from the Spring DECUS meetings in Atlanta and I thought I might share a few random reactions with you. DEXPO-82, the DEC compatible show proved to be a big success and I take my hat off to Larry Hollander of ExpoConsul who conceived the idea, promoted it, sold it out and brought it off as a real professional exposition; great job! I was surprised by the calm with which DECUS accepted this fait accompli, after all, he violated most DECUS rules regarding commercialism. Even the closed circuit TV system in the DECUS hotel advertised that attendees should come over to visit DEXPO! DEXPO isn't a member of DECUS and I guess that gives him some privileges that members don't have. Next for DEXPO will be DEXPO WEST matching the Anaheim meeting later this year. From what I saw it will be bigger than Atlanta. How will we ever find time to give papers, attend papers, attend meetings, talk in the halls AND go to DEXPO?

Questions: Why was the NEW USER paper scheduled for the last evening of the week? Why is it "neat" that some "children" broke into the RSTS demo system and deliberately crashed the monitor? Why do most DECUS people still say "no" and "we can't do it that way". Why does the Hilton hotel hosting the DECUS meeting run out of rooms, even for people with paid reservations? And then why couldn't they let me eat lunch and check out 1 hour late? What ever happened to "real" hotels where you were a "guest" not a body? How can 8 elevators take so long to move so few people?

We want to have a SIG party. UN-official. Here's how we propose to do it: Dave and I are going to give a paper at Anaheim titled, "Hints and Tips for INTERMEDIATE RSTS/E Users". This will not be a beginner session but not a guru one either. We will try to have it from 8:00 P.M. till ??? and maybe even have some refreshments in the back for after 11:00. We'll try to schedule it — you try to come.

The RSTS PROFESSIONAL will try to give a NEW USER session as well as the one mentioned above, if we can schedule it properly for new users and first time DECUS attendees. If you've

never been to a DECUS, try it; it will be the best thing you can do for yourself and your company. Why not consider giving a paper while you're there; it isn't hard and your fellow RSTS users will appreciate it. Most of us have one or two things we can teach the other guy and I never fail to learn something every day of DECUS.

The RSTS PROFESSIONAL is being joined by a new publication, the DEC PROFESSIONAL. This new journal will be in ADDITION to the RSTS PRO and will come out during the months the RSTS PRO doesn't. It will be (we hope) as good and solid a technical journal as we have seen the RSTS PRO become. The DEC PROFESSIONAL will have sections on all of DEC's operating systems and be a more general magazine than this one. It will initially be distributed free to over 50,000 DEC users all over the world. We are looking for authors and if you have something to say to the entire DEC community we will consider publishing it. There is a moderate remuneration for articles accepted for publication and you can become famous besides! Look for the DEC PROFESSIONAL beginning mid-summer of 1982.

SECURITY / INSECURITY

Dave Mallery

We have a big problem in the RSTS community. First in LA and now in Atlanta the same group of RSTS break-in artists masquerading as security "experts" have ruined both the SIG's credibility and possibly the future availability of RSTS machines for DECUS meetings. This mess was achieved by breaking into and ruining the system on several occasions until the folks in charge simply shut it off in disgust.

It seems that there are two major problems, both caused by naivete:

1) The people doing the breaking think that somehow we will admire or fear their prowess and hire them to protect our systems.

2) The people setting up the RSTS system for the demo room did not learn from the LA experience and by repeating the same errors (not all theirs), have left the product's integrity in doubt.

Simply banning these "experts" from future Symposia will not work as well as setting up a correctly secured (by the book) system and watching them beat their brains out against it. ❤️



Editors

R. D. Mallery
Carl B. Marbach
Assistant Editor/Advertising
Helen B. Marbach
Assistant Editor/Operations
Peg Leiby
Administrative Assistant
Hope Makransky
Subscription Fulfillment
Kathi B. Campione
Claire Hollister
United Kingdom Representative
Pauline Noakes
RTZ Computer Services Ltd.
P.O. Box 19, 1 Redcliff Street
Bristol, BS99-7JS
Phone: Bristol 24181

Contributors

Tom Britton
Mark J. Diaz
Eric Dickman
R. A. Dudley
Wef Fleischman
Andrew G. Gault
Michael C. Greenspon
Patrick Holmay
Philip Hunt
Michael H. Koplitz
Richard Davis Mallery
Bob Meyer
W. Franklin Mitchell, Jr.
Dennis Morgan
Paul O'Nolan
R. A. Smith
David Spencer
Jude Suszko
Cartoons
Douglas Benoit
Game Verification Team
Bill Marbach, Mary Marbach,
Sydra Mallery, Sam Mallery
Design & Production
Grossman Graphics
Printing & Binding
Schneider Litho Co., Inc.

ALL PROGRAMS PUBLISHED IN THE RSTS PROFESSIONAL ARE WARRANTED TO PERFORM NO USEFUL FUNCTION. THEY ARE GUARANTEED TO CONTAIN BUGS. THEY ARE DESIGNED TO GET YOU THINKING. THEY ARE INTENDED TO EDUCATE AND ENTERTAIN. THEY ARE PUBLISHED ON THE PREMISE THAT IT IS BETTER TO SPREAD PEOPLE'S BEST EFFORTS AROUND EVEN IF THERE IS AN OCCASIONAL PROBLEM. IF YOU USE THEM, MAKE THEM YOUR OWN. AND YOU WILL NOT GO WRONG.

Editorial Information: We will consider for publication all submitted manuscripts and photographs, and welcome your articles, photographs and suggestions. All material will be treated with care, although we cannot be responsible for loss or damage. (Any payment for use of material will be made only upon publication.)

*This publication is not promoted, not authorized, and is not in any way affiliated with Digital Equipment Corporation. Material presented in this publication in no way reflects specifications or policies of Digital Equipment Corporation. All materials presented are believed accurate, but we cannot assume responsibility for their accuracy or application.

REDUCES COSTS

EASY TO USE

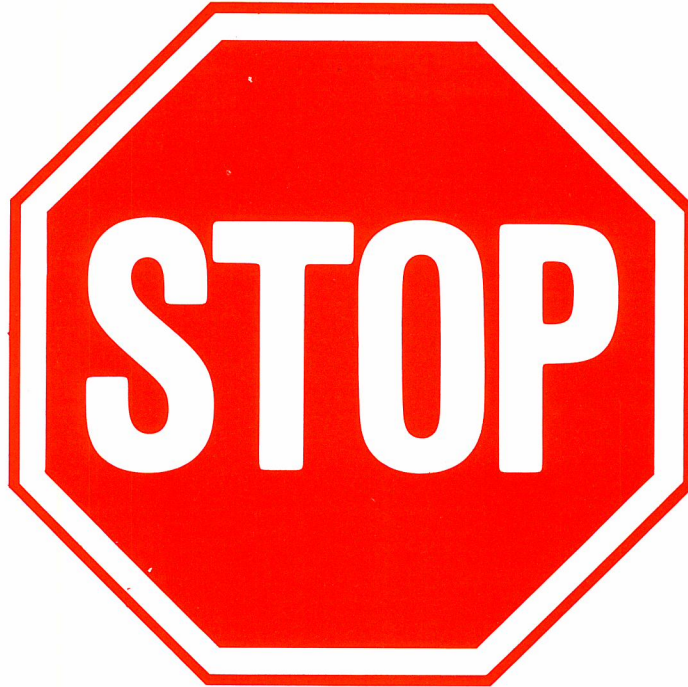
To find out how DMG/NET can meet *your* RSTS/E networking needs, contact Digital Management Group Ltd.

DMG/NET



CIRCLE 88 ON READER CARD

BEFORE you add memory (or anything else) to increase system performance



You should add DOPTER!

DOPTER is an easy to use RSTS/E disk copying program which

INCREASES SYSTEM PERFORMANCE UP TO 50%.

DOPTER performs all of the standard functions necessary to structure a RSTS/E disk volume and automatically does the following:

- Places all files and free space in their optimum positions.
- Produces better optimized MFD/UFD's than REORDR.
- Deletes unused file attributes from source, task, and object library files saving UFD and cache accesses.
- Places and pre-extends the MFD.
- Places the most used files at the front of the UFD's.
- Places the UFD's with the most activity toward the front of the MFD.

For More Information

If you would like more information on how you can increase the performance of your RSTS/E system with DOPTER and a free copy of "RSTS/E DISK OPTIMIZATION IN A MULTI-USER ENVIRONMENT", phone or write SPH today.

RSTS/E is a registered trademark of Digital Equipment Corporation.



**System
Performance
House, Inc.**

5522 Loch More Court • Dublin, Ohio 43017 • 614-265-7788

CIRCLE 108 ON READER CARD

BASIC MEMORY EXERCISING PROGRAMS

By R.A. Smith, New Jersey District Support, Digital Equipment Corporation

This is a simple basic plus memory test. To really get the most out of this particular test, load memory with as many of these jobs as needed to start swapping in and out of memory. Don't forget to leave room for your users! The error logger will log the errors. (Note: It is possible that your system will crash due to memory parity errors.) The memory will be tested to its full extent. The programs will run at priority -80 and runburst of 3 so when other jobs need to run, they will have priority over the background memory jobs.

```

1 PRINT 'THIS IS A SIMPLE MEMORY TEST' &
\ PRINT 'TO GET BEST EFFECT, LOAD MEMORY' &
\ PRINT 'TO THE POINT OF SWAPPING' &
\ PRINT 'RUNS AT PRIORITY -80 AND RUNBURST 3' &
\ PRINT &
\ PRINT 'WRITTEN BY, R.A. SMITH' &
\ PRINT 'NEW JERSEY DISTRICT' &
\ PRINT 'SJ X330' &
\ PRINT 'DIGITAL EQUIPMENT CORP.' &
\ PRINT 'USE AT YOUR OWN RISK....' &

10 EXTEND

30 PRINT 'THIS PROGRAM IS DETACHING....' &
\ DETACH.$ = SYS(CHR$(6%)+CHR$(7%)) &
\ &
\ ! DETACH JOB SYS CALL &

50 PRIOR.RUNB$ = SYS(CHR$(6%) + &
\ CHR$(13%) + &
\ CHR$(255%) + &
\ CHR$(1%) + &
\ CHR$(80%) + &
\ CHR$(1%) + &
\ CHR$(3%) + &
\ CHR$(0%) + &
\ CHR$(0%)) &
\ &
\ ! SET PRIORITY TO -80 AND &
\ ! SET RUNBURST TO 3. &

100 DIM A$(7000%) = 2%, B$(7000%) = 2% &
\ &
\ ! MEMORY TEST SPACE &

300 A$(1%) = INT(RND(X)*32767%) &
\ B$(1%) = A$(1%) &
\ &
\ FOR I% = 1% TO 7000% &
\ &
\ ! THRASH MEMORY BY EQUATING &
\ ! A% = B% &

400 IF A$(1%) <> B$(1%) &
\ THEN PRINT 'I'; I%, &
\ 'A%'; A$(1%), &
\ 'B%'; B$(1%) &
\ &
\ FOR I% = 1% TO 7000% &
\ &
\ ! COMPARE A'S WITH B'S. &
\ ! WILL HIBERNATE IF DO NOT &
\ ! COMPARE. &

500 GOTO 300 &

32000 END

```

The following is an ATPK command file that has all that is needed to install this exerciser. Also enclosed is the ATPK log file of the actual building of this exerciser.

```

SW BP2COM
PIP MEMCOM.MAC = KB:
.TITLE MEMCOM
.PSECT MEMDAT,D,RW,GBL,REL,OVR
.BLKB 8192.
.END
^Z

RUN $MAC
MEMCOM=MEMCOM
^Z

PIP MEMCOM.CMD = KB:
SY:MEMCOM/-HD/PI,MEMCOM/SH,MEMCOM=SY:MEMCOM
/
PAR=TEST:0:0
STACK=0
//
^Z

TKB @MEMCOM

RUN $MAKSIL
MEMCOM
PIP MEMEXR.B2S = KB:
10 EXTEND
20 ON ERROR GOTO 19000

```

```

50 PRINT ' THIS IS A TEST FOR MEMORY IT RUNS DETACHED ' &
\ PRINT 'AND AT PRIORITY -80 & RUNBURST 1% SO NOT TO SLOW' &
\ PRINT ' THE SYSTEM WHEN USERS REALLY NEEDED IT. ' &
\ PRINT ' A RESIDENT LIBRARY, MEMCOM.LIB, WITH PSECT ' &
\ PRINT 'MEMDAT IS USED FOR THE RELOCATION THROUGHOUT MEMORY.' &
\ PRINT &
\ PRINT ' CREATED MARCH 1982 BY R. A. SMITH ' &
\ PRINT ' DIGITAL EQUIPMENT CORPORATION ' &
\ PRINT ' N.J. DISTRICT SUPPORT SJ X330 ' &
\ PRINT ' FOR P% = 1% TO 3% ' &

100 INPUT 'LOW MEMORY LIMIT<LOWEST NON RESIDENT MEMORY>'; LO.LIM% &
\ INPUT 'HIGH MEMORY LIMIT<MAX MEMORY>'; HI.LIM% &
\ HI.LIM% = 508% &
\ IF HI.LIM% = 0% &
\ OR HI.LIM% < LO.LIM% &
\ INPUT 'NO. OF PASSES PER 4K SECTION <1>'; PASS.CNT% &
\ PASS.CNT% = 1% &
\ IF PASS.CNT% < 1% &
\ INPUT 'OPTIONAL DATA PATTERN<RANDOM>'; DATA.% &
\ PRINT 'TESTING MEMORY LOCATIONS ' &
\ LO.LIM%: 'K TO ' &
\ HI.LIM%: 'K. ' &
\ &
\ ! GET MEMORY LIMITS AND &
\ ! NO. OF PASSES/ 4K SECTION &
\ ! MAXIMUM MEMORY SHOULD BE SET &
\ ! MAX MEM SIZE - 4% &
\ ! IN STATEMENT 3 FOR HI LIMIT. &

150 PRINT 'DETACHING .....' &
\ S$ = SYS(CHR$(6%)+CHR$(7%)) &
\ &
\ ! DETACH SYS CALL &

170 PROIR.$ = SYS(CHR$(6%) + &
\ CHR$(13%) + &
\ CHR$(255%) + &
\ CHR$(1%) + &
\ CHR$(80%) + &
\ CHR$(1%) + &
\ CHR$(3%) &
\ CHR$(1%)) &
\ &
\ ! SET PRIORITY TO -80 &
\ ! SET RUNBURST TO 1 &

200 FOR MEM.PLC% = HI.LIM% TO LO.LIM% STEP -4% &
\ &
\ ! START AT HICORE AND &
\ ! WORK DOWN 4K INCREMENTS &

300 DIM NAME.%(30%) &
\ NAME.%(Z%) = 0% FOR Z% = 0% TO 30% &
\ LIB.NAM% = 'SY:[1,80]MEMCOM.LIB' &
\ CHANGE SYS(CHR$(6%)+CHR$(10%)+LIB.NAM%) TO NAME.% &
\ NAME.%(0%) = 30% &
\ NAME.%(1%) = 6% &
\ NAME.%(2%) = -18% &
\ NAME.%(3%) = 22% &
\ NAME.%(11%) = MEM.PLC% &
\ NAME.%(12%) = SWAP$(MEM.PLC%) &
\ NAME.%(18%) = 0% &
\ CHANGE NAME.% TO NAME.% &
\ S$ = SYS(NAME.%) &
\ &
\ ! UNLOAD RES LIBRARY &

400 CHANGE SYS(CHR$(6%)+CHR$(10%)+LIB.NAM%) TO NAME.% &
\ NAME.%(0%) = 30% &
\ NAME.%(1%) = 6% &
\ NAME.%(2%) = -18% &
\ NAME.%(3%) = 18% &
\ NAME.%(11%) = MEM.PLC% &
\ NAME.%(12%) = SWAP$(MEM.PLC%) &
\ NAME.%(18%) = 0% &
\ CHANGE NAME.% TO NAME.% &
\ S$ = SYS(NAME.%) &
\ &
\ ! LOAD RESIDENT LIBRARY &
\ ! AT NEW LOCATION &

500 CALL MEMUSE(PASS.CNT%,DATA.%) &
\ &
\ ! GO TEST MEMORY &

600 NEXT MEM.PLC% &
\ GOTO 200 &
\ &
\ ! START OVER AFTER &
\ ! SPECIFIED MEMORY &
\ ! RANGE HAS BEEN TESTED. &

19000 !***** &
\ ! &
\ ! ERROR ROUTINE &
\ ! &
\ !***** &

19100 IF ERL = 400 &
\ THEN RESUME 600 &
\ &
\ ! IGNORE ERRORS CAUSED &
\ ! BY TRYING MEMORY &
\ ! ALREADY ALLOCATED TO &
\ ! RESIDENT LIBRARIES &
\ ! RTS AND MONITOR &

19200 PRINT 'ERROR';ERR &
\ ON ERROR GOTO 0 &

32767 END &
\ ^Z &

PIP MEMUSE.B2S = KB:
10 SUB MEMUSE(PASS.CNT%,DATA.%) &
\ &
\ EXTEND &
100 COM(MEMDAT) WORD$(4095%) &
\ &
\ ! 4K OF RES. LIBRARY &

```


Fortune 500's finest have selected us for use with their DEC and DG minicomputers.

For over a decade, System Industries has provided reliable and cost-effective data base storage alternatives to many Fortune 500 companies using DEC and DG minicomputers. SI has over 20,000 installations around the world today, because we've given DEC and DG users just what they wanted:

1. MORE RELIABILITY. SI provides great data base solutions—like our redundant Add-On Non-Stop Reliability (ANSR) systems. Or our 160 or 675 Mbyte, SMD-compatible Winchester storage systems, for more dependability and increased throughput.

2. SPACE SAVING CONFIGURATIONS. The SI storage alternative puts many more Mbytes in a single footprint. We'll give you the equivalent of 8 "logical" RM03s in the space normally occupied by one RM03 from DEC. Or the

equivalent of 6 RM05s in the space normally occupied by four from DEC.

3. EXCELLENT SERVICE. We maintain service centers in the U.S. and Europe. We offer 4-hour response to calls within a 50-mile radius of major U.S. cities. And 24 hours/day, 7 days/week service contracts in all metropolitan areas.

4. FAST DELIVERY. SI has built its reputation on quick delivery. Typically, we can give DEC and DG users value-packed data base storage systems in 30 to 45 days ARO.

For more information about the popular choice of the Fortune 500, and the accepted storage alternative of DEC and DG minicomputer users, contact us today at any of the offices listed below.



United States: 1855 Barber Lane, Milpitas, CA 95035, (408) 942-1212, Telex 346459.

Europe: System Industries (Europe), System House, Guildford Road, Woking, Surrey, GU22 7QQ, England, (44) 4862 5077, Telex 859124.

California (714) 851-6289, (213) 822-3161; **Colorado** (303) 986-1591; **Georgia** (404) 955-2252; **Illinois** (312) 948-9330; **Massachusetts** (617) 431-7240; **Michigan** (313) 663-4925;

New Jersey (201) 839-8650; **New York** (212) 696-0650; **Ohio** (513) 771-0075; **Texas** (713) 497-7224, (214) 386-8776;

Virginia (703) 734-9700; **Washington** (206) 451-8791; **West Germany** (49) 6102 5464; **Sweden** (46) 08-63 16 20

FINALLY... a TOTAL MAGTAPE INDEXING and
FILE LOOK-UP SYSTEM for DEC* computers

- Dramatically simplifies magtape indexing and file lookup
- Easy to use with extensive ON-LINE HELP feature
- Compatible with DEC's standard Backup package, SAVER[®] and DOS formatted tapes
- Supports indirect command files at all levels

TAPE-DEX I™

- Gives listing of tapes sorted by any combination of the following fields: date entered, expiration date, label, volume, type, owner, description, number.

for more information, write or call:

DIGTEC

Software Design, Inc.

14125-108th Ave. NE · KIRKLAND · WA · 98033 · (206) 821-7507

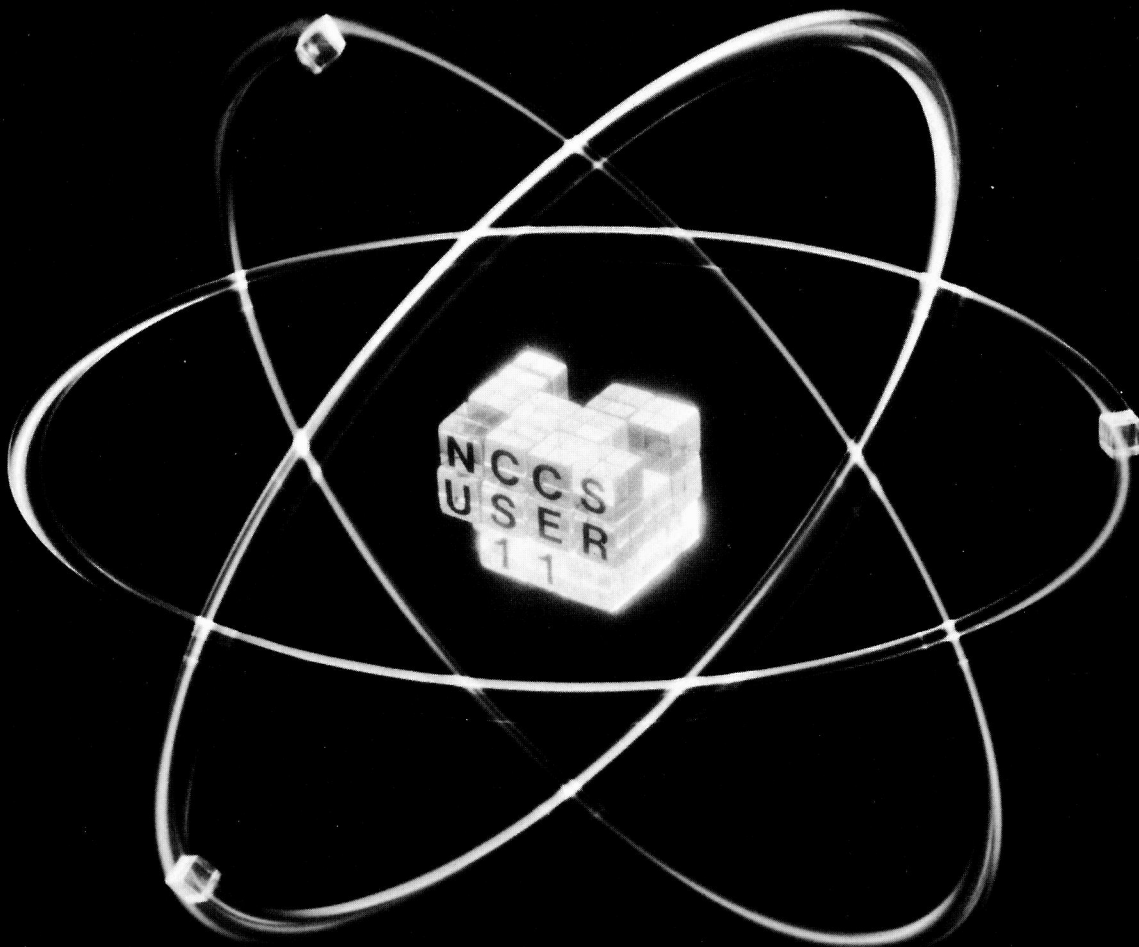
*SAVER is a reg. trade mark of Data Processing Design, Inc. DEC is a reg. trademark of DIGITAL EQUIPMENT CORP.

TAPE-DEX II™

- Allows user to locate tapes containing:
all occurrences of a specified file,
most recent backup of a file,
first occurrence of a file, or the
most recent modification of a file.
- Allows user to indicate up to
10 different specifications (including
wildcard).
- Adds catalog information to SAVER* and
Backup listings.

CIRCLE 134 ON READER CARD

200	FOR	TIMES.% = 1% TO PASS.CNT%	%	0
\		IF DATA.%	%	508
	THEN	GD.DATA% = DATA.%	%	50
	ELSE	GD.DATA% = INT(RND * 32767%)	%	
		!USE SPECIFIED PATTERN	%	Ready
		!UNLESS NONE SPECIFIED	%	
300		WORD%(I%) = GD.DATA% FOR I% = 0% TO 4095%	%	SW BP2COM
		!FILL LIBRARY WITH	%	
		!DATA PATTERN	%	BASIC2
400	FOR	WRD.CNT% = 0% TO 4095%	%	PIP MEMCOM.MAC = KB:
\		BD.DATA% = WORD%(WRD.CNT%)	%	.TITLE MEMCOM
\		IF GD.DATA% <> BD.DATA%	%	.PSECT MEMDAT,D,RW,GBL,REL,OV
\	THEN	PRINT 'DATA MISCOMPARE'	%	.BLKB 8192.
\		PRINT 'GOOD DATA: ';GD.DATA%	%	.END
\		PRINT 'BAD DATA: ';BD.DATA%	%	~Z
450	NEXT	WRD.CNT%	%	
		!DO ALL 4096 WORDS	%	BASIC2
500	NEXT TIMES.%		%	
		!DO FOR NO. OF PASSES	%	RUN \$MAC
		! SPECIFIED.	%	MAC>MEMCOM=MEMCOM
32000	SUBEND			MAC>~Z
~Z				
OLD MEMUSE.B2S				BASIC2
COM/OBJ				
OLD MEMEXR.B2S				
COM/OBJ				
PIP MEMEXR.ODL = KB:				PIP MEMCOM.CMD = KB:
.ROOT USER				SY:MEMCOM/-HD/PI, MEMCOM/SH, MEMCOM=SY:MEMCOM
USER: .FCTR SY:MEMEXR-LIBR=*(MEMUSE-LIBR)				/
LIBR: .FCTR LB:BP2COM/LB				PAR=TEST:0:0
.END				STACK=0
~Z				//
				~Z
PIP MEMEXR.CMD = KB:				BASIC2
SY:MEMEXR=SY:MEMEXR/MP				
HISEG=BP2COM				
UNITS = 12				TKB @MEMCOM
ASG = SY:5:6:7:8:9:10:11:12				
EXTTSK= 512				BASIC2
//				
~Z				
TKB @MEMEXR				RUN \$MAKSIL
UT ADD LIBRARY [1,80]MEMCOM<0>/RW/ADDR:508				MAKSIL V7.0-07 RSTS V7.0-07 NJDIST
RUN MEMEXR				Resident Library name? MEMCOM
				Task-built Resident Library input file <MEMCOM.TSK>?
				Include symbol table (Yes/No) <Yes>?



USER-11: POWERFULLY PRODUCTIVE.

People productivity. It's more important than ever. And a good database system can mean *real* productivity.

USER-11 is a high-performance database system.

It is a fact: Software designed with USER-11 is built more quickly, operates more reliably, and performs better than other software techniques.

USER-11 is unique. It's easy to install. Easy to learn. And easy to apply. Adaptive tools and a standard approach ensure that maintenance is easier than ever.

A key to USER-11's success is its powerful, dictionary-based modules. Software developers simply describe and assemble these modules to create custom business packages—at an unprecedented rate.

Naturally USER-11 is supported with excellent documentation and a variety of training options for beginner to expert. Our commitment is to your complete satisfaction.

Whether you are a software provider or a software user, we guarantee you will be delighted.

Ask us about USER-11 and our family of business software products, or better yet, ask a *productive* USER!



**North County
Computer Services, Inc.**
2235 Meyers Ave.,
Escondido, California 92025
(714) 745-6006, Telex: 182773

*USER-11 is currently available for DEC computers using the RSTS operating system.

© NCCS 1982

CIRCLE 30 ON READER CARD

**Are you
all out of SORTS?**

Call 614-265-7788

We can provide you with a SORT that:

- **Requires no scratch space**
- **Is FAST**
- **Will replace SORTG/SORTM**
- **Is "code compatible" with what you are using now**

Whatever your sort need, we have an answer at "off the shelf" prices.



System
Performance
House, Inc.

5522 Loch More Court • Dublin, Ohio 43017

CIRCLE 143 ON READER CARD

Symbol table input file <MEMCOM.STB>
Resident Library output file <MEMCOM.LIB>
MEMCOM built in 4 K-words, 0 symbols in the directory
MEMCOM.TSK renamed to MEMCOM.TSK<40>

BASIC2

RUN MEMEXR
THIS IS A TEST FOR MEMORY IT RUNS DETACHED
AND AT PRIORITY -80 RUNBURST 1% SO NOT TO SLOW
THE SYSTEM WHEN USERS REALLY NEEDED IT.
A RESIDENT LIBRARY, MEMCOM.LIB, WITH PSECT
MEMDAT IS USED FOR THE RELOCATION THROUGHOUT MEMORY.

CREATED MARCH 1982 BY R. A. SMITH
DIGITAL EQUIPMENT CORPORATION
N.J. DISTRICT SUPPORT SJ X330

LOW MEMEORY LIMIT<LOWEST NON RESIDENT MEMORY>? 0
HIGH MEMORY LIMIT<MAX MEMORY>? 508
NO. OF PASSES PER 4K SECTION <1>? 50
OPTIONAL DATA PATTERN <RANDOM>?
TESTING MEMORY LOACTIONS 0 K TO 508 K.
DETACHING



MINICOMPUTER PROGRAM ERRORS DUE TO PARASTATIC CONDUCTANCE

By D.A. Lowe, Staff Assistant, Occidental Life of California

Extensive research in the Home Office has determined that a large percentage of minicomputer system program errors are being caused by parastatic conductance resulting from differential spurring of the hydroscoptic marselvanes located in the prefabricated amilite base of the unilateral detractor mechanism.

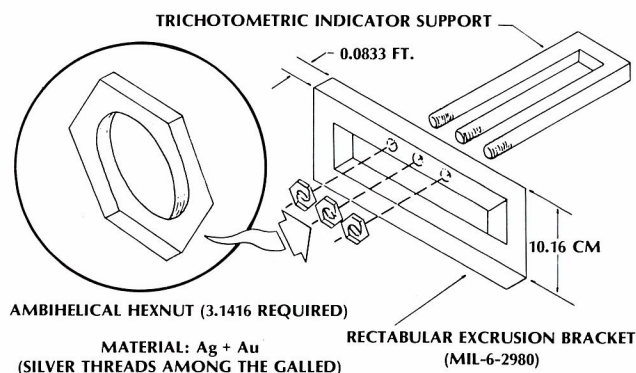
Digital Equipment Corporation has been unable to offer any remedy for this troublesome situation other than to recommend manestically spacing the grouting brushes on the periphery of the nubbing purwell.

Although on the surface this would appear to alleviate the problem, we have found that this leads to further complications causing the regurgitative wennel sprocket to transmit microgrifage to the anhydrous dangling pin, from whence it is modulated, amplified, and splitnagled, thus causing transcendental hopper dadoscope failure. This, in turn, causes quasipiestic depeneration of the bitumogeneous sprandels, thus leading to an even higher level of high RMP peak nivel-sheave voltage which further magnifies the amnesial slump.

It should be apparent that any successful solution has to be based on the regeneration of low-ohmic nofers combined with a high degree of medial interation of magneto-reluctance and resistance to atmospherical rillarah.

Fortunately, we have discovered a simple and effective remedy which involves merely modifying the spiral decommutator with the installation of a rectabular extrusion bracket and trichotometric indicator support (see attachment). * These items should be purchased (out of petty cash) from any local supply house and installed immediately. Upon installation, the above cited malfunctions should be reduced significantly and you should experience greatly increased non-reversible tremic amifacience.

* Note that the special ambihelical hexnut is unique in that any attempt to remove it in the conventional manner only succeeds in tightening it. Because of this design, the nut must be fully screwed on before it can be screwed off.



**Word
Processing*
RSTS/E**

*Word-11 by
Data Processing Design, Inc.
181 W. Orangethorp Avenue
Placentia, CA 92670

On Track Systems Provides:

- Sales
- Service
- Installation
- Demonstrations
- Training
- Consulting

*At your
convenience!*

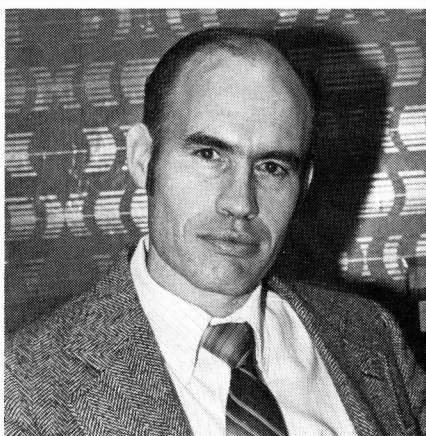
*At your
office!*

**On Track
Systems, Inc.**

**P.O. Box 245
Ambler, PA 19002-0245
(215) 542-7133**

CIRCLE 13 ON READER CARD

"Ambase is making our lives easier..."



Sam Walden,
Vernay Laboratories, Inc.,
Yellow Springs, Ohio,
manufacturer of laboratory gaskets,
using AMCOR'S AMBASE and
AMFACS systems in an integrated
environment.

"We are using AMBASE for a variety of things, specs and standards on all parts and types of tools for each division, mailing list, order entry and tool masters. We also have a program directory which tells the user what programs are available.

AMBASE is making our lives easier through aid messages, and more reliable data. It puts the data in a common area instead of different ones. We are rewriting all of our programs under AMBASE.

Amcors training facilities are very conducive to learning and the training program complete. Installation of AMBASE was very, very, easy, and Amcor's support for AMBASE is good. Everything has been taken care of quickly.

Using AMBASE in an integrated environment with Amcor's application products is advantageous to us because the systems have a number of things built into them that would have taken us a long time to develop. Getting everything under AMBASE completely

will bring about programming conformity."

AMBASE is a revolutionary state-of-the-art system for application development and data base management. AMBASE is increasing programming productivity worldwide from 100-900%. In addition to the data management system, AMBASE includes a report generator, query language, screen formatter and automatic code generator.

If you would like to find out more about AMBASE, just clip and mail the coupon, or give us a call, TOLL FREE at 1-800-626-6268. We will send you free information immediately.

Mail to:
AMCOR Computer Corp.
1900 Plantside Drive
Louisville, Kentucky 40299
Please send more information
on AMBASE DEC RSTS
Software to:

Name

Company

Address

City

State

Zip

Phone

amcor computer corp.

a Kaneb company



TALKING WITH THE WORLD IN TECO

For the last two issues I have discussed EDT editing techniques. In this issue I'm going to go back to the bread and butter, so to speak. Here are a few more tips on making better use of TECO.

(If you're not a TECO expert, don't be frightened off. Just get out your TECO pocket guide or the "PDP-11 TECO User's Guide" that comes with the RSTS/E documentation set. Whenever you see something here you don't recognize, stop and look it up! Either document does a good job of explaining TECO editing commands. It may take a little longer to read this article, but TECO is really quite easy to understand.)

Writing code in TECO is just like any other new language. You really don't feel like you've done much until something goes in or comes out. A REAL program accepts something from the keyboard and DOES something with it.

So let's build a simple program that accepts input from the keyboard and does editing with it.

1.0 What kind of program?

Good question. Fortunately, I have something in mind.

Datatrieve is a wonderful tool. You can write reports with it all day. But have you ever printed one of those reports on a slow printer like an LA180? Yep, lots and lots of trailing spaces. A TECO program would be just the thing to take those useless spaces off.

2.0 Define the application

Now that we have an idea what we want to do, let's write it down.

"This should be a program that you can run, ask for a filename, remove those ugly spaces, and then return to the keyboard monitor."

Processing steps:

1. Print a prompt
2. Input filename
3. Open filename
4. For entire file; replace all spaces + CR with CR
5. Close file
6. Exit

3.0 Build the program

Above, I've listed the steps to perform the de-spacing. If you've noticed, this list is not greatly detailed. That's okay because for now we're only on a high level. I have no doubt that getting input and opening a file will both require a number of steps by themselves. We'll come to that level of detail later.

The first item on the list is to print a prompt. The TECO command Control/A can be used to print both the header and the prompt at the same time.

```
@1A/UNFILL      Remove trailing spaces from a file
File to squish? /
```

This program will be called "UNFILL" (because it removes filler). The one line description in the header is a good idea because it's likely in the future I'll forget what UNFILL does. Notice that the prompt is left dangling so it will look like any other normal input prompt.

4.0 A TECO programming hint

By the way, I always use the indirect version of TECO commands. It is very difficult for most editors to handle typing of control and escape characters without interpreting them as you hadn't intended. If you really need speed, use the SQU utility from the TECO distribution to compress a copy of your program later.

5.0 Writing a keyboard input routine

Like the main program, it would be a good idea to define what an input routine is supposed to do.

First, it's probably a good bet to assume the terminal will be a scope. This allows rubbing out characters with a backspace, space, backspace combination.

The TECO manual reveals that TECO accepts input on a character by character basis. So, our code must be tailored for this situation.

Keyboard input is normally terminated with a carriage-return. The input routine must complete on that character. And last, when input is complete, the input string should be left somewhere for use by following routines.

Input routine steps:

Until carriage-return detected;

Get a character

If <delete> then delete character (if present)
otherwise

insert character

End-Loop

(leave text in editing buffer)

The following routine will perform the input. Keep your hat on, this is actually a very simple and structured piece of code.

```
<
! Read a character and store in numeric A !
!TUA
! If it's <del> then !
QA-127" =
!   if no characters in the buffer beep !
      Z" =
      7!T
! else !
      |
! delete last character, scope rubout !
      -D 8!T 32!T 8Z!T
      ,
! Get another character !
      F<
      ,
```


! Otherwise insert the character !
QA@I//
>

Some code is required to open the filename after it is supplied. To do this, we'll use one of the neat features of TECO, the ability to create code on the fly and then execute it.

The file to open has been left sitting in the buffer. If a few characters are inserted around that filename, it can be made into a TECO command. That text can be placed in a register with the "X" command. (A register is just a string in BASIC.) The "M" command can then be used to execute the text stored in that register.

Just go through the following steps, and how this happens should become more clear.

! Go to the top of the buffer !

J

! Insert edit both command !

@I/EB/

! Go to the end of the buffer !

71

! Insert an escape !

27@///

! Stuff created command in register A !

HXD

! Remove command from buffer !

HK

! Execute command to open file !

MA

! Bring in first page !

P

After inserting the edit with backup command ("EB") and the terminating escape, the text in the buffer would look something like this: "EBfile<esc>". The reason the buffer is cleared before reading in the first page is to prevent the filename text from getting into the report file and/or generating nasty errors.

The following is a simple command that will search for a string of spaces followed by a carriage-return. If it is found, then replace it with a simple carriage-return.

<
@FN/↑ES
/
/;
>

After the search and replace is complete, our task is done. All that's left to do is to exit TECO. This is done with the "EX" command.

Especially when these Infinity Software products are available:

DUMPIT Never write one of those time-consuming “quick and dirty” file dump programs again. Output in ASCII, octal, hexadecimal, and Radix-50, large file support, efficient Macro-11 code, and an attractive report format are just some of the features. Lots of programmer time saved for only \$250.

ENTRY Super *SOURCE* code BASIC2/CSPCOM subprogram for VT100 data entry. All the standard field editing features plus low character output for efficient use of low speed lines. Available now for just \$500.

PASMAN The intelligent solution to system account and password management. PASMAN puts control back in your hands. Identify users, control system access, and generate reports for the boss. \$500 is a small price for peace of mind.

Now that you've got those off-hours free, try a few of our arcade style games for VT52 and VT100 terminals.

BLKADE Up to a total of eight players try to fence in their opponents in this game of skill and strategy.

PACKER Collect the radio-active dust from the maze before the four robots catch you. (VT100 only.)

INVADE Protect the planet with your laser base from the alien invaders from space. (VT100 only.)

SUBS Locate and sink your opponent's submarine before he sinks you.

STRWRS You have five minutes to destroy the Death Star before it destroys your moon base.

The first game is \$39.95, any additional ones are reduced to \$29.95. All our products come with their own user guides. California residents please add six percent.

For more information, please write or call:

INFINITY SOFTWARE CORPORATION

2210 Wilshire Blvd, Suite 801
Santa Monica, California 90403
(213) 820-2702

CIRCLE 87 ON READER CARD


```
<esc> <esc>
```

(Pretend "<esc>" is a real escape character.)

There are a few extras required in any TECO program. Not much is said about them, but they are required to get the job done.

Another of these items is to turn off the "EI" command. If this isn't done, your program won't operate properly. What happens is when TECO loads your program, it does it in a way that simulates somebody typing it from a keyboard. After the whole program is loaded (two escapes found), TECO continues to look at the file it reads (your program) for all keyboard input. This usually results in your code bombing from strange input. In order to make TECO switch to the keyboard for input, an "EI" with no file specification will do the job.

Now that UNFILL works, I've noticed that Datatrieve starts each report with a form-feed. Since I use a spooler, this is wasted paper. So let's add a statement to take that form-feed off.

In our case of Datatrieve reports, the first buffer should be blank because the first character in the file is a form-feed. An easy check is to test the buffer character count flag "Z". If the page is blank, then the append "A" command can be used to attach the next page to this one. One of the append command features is that it ignores the Control/E flag. That will remove the unwanted top-of-form quickly and easily.

```
J
! Insert edit both command !
@I/EB/
! Go to the end of the buffer !
ZJ
```

27@III

HXA

$$Z'' = A'$$

EA
< esc > < esc >

That's all there is to it. Armed with your new found knowledge, you should be able to write many useful TECO programs! Until next time, have a good exit. ❤

EMULEX ANNOUNCES 34 NEW DISK SUBSYSTEMS FOR DEC USERS.

As a confirmed DEC user you've probably been secretly coveting some of the powerful new drives DEC doesn't offer. Or wanting lower prices and faster delivery than you've been getting.

Well, you can get them from Emulex ready to plug in and run on your DEC LSI-11, PDP-11, or VAX-11. You choose from Control Data Winchester, removable pack and fixed/removable drives up to 675 Mbytes.

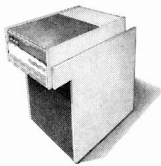
Emulex is known worldwide as *the* DEC controller expert. Over 7500 delivered. So we're a natural to provide you with the widest choice of complete disk subsystems you've ever seen.

Featuring more performance and higher reliability than you've ever dared hope for.

Plus total service support—anything from subsystem to whole system service—up to and including your DEC computer from companies like Control Data, GE, and Tymshare.

Of course, Emulex subsystems can save your company plenty. And we have an attractive rental/purchase option to solve any financing worries. So call us right now. We're the best friend a dedicated DEC user could have.

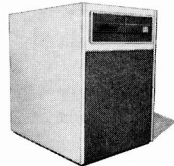
Call (800) 854-7112 toll-free, outside California. In California, call (714) 557-7580. Emulex Systems Group, 2001 Deere Ave., Santa Ana, CA 92705. TWX 910-595-2521.



For LSI-11/23 Q-BUS:
80 MB Removable Emulates
DEC RM02/03



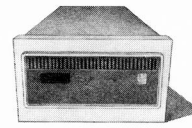
For LSI-11/23 Q-BUS:
64 MB Fixed/Removable
Emulates DEC RK06/07



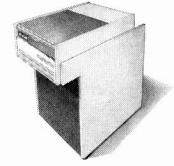
For PDP-11/04-60 UNIBUS:
675 MB Fixed Emulates
Two DEC RM05s



For PDP-11/70 CACHE
BUS: 80 MB Fixed Emulates
DEC RM03



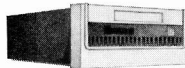
For VAX UNIBUS: 160 MB
Fixed Emulates DEC RM03
Expanded



For VAX-11/750 CMI: 80
MB Removable Emulates
DEC RM03



For LSI-11/23 Q-BUS:
300 MB Removable Emu-
lates DEC RM05



For LSI-11/23 Q-BUS:
96 MB Fixed/Removable
Emulates DEC RK06/07



For PDP-11/04-60 UNIBUS:
32 MB Fixed/Removable
Emulates DEC RK06/07



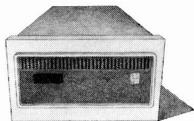
For PDP-11/70 CACHE
BUS: 160 MB Fixed Emu-
lates Two DEC RM03s



For VAX UNIBUS: 675 MB
Fixed Emulates DEC RM05
Expanded



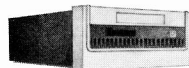
For VAX-11/750 CMI: 300
MB Removable Emulates
DEC RM05



For LSI-11/23 Q-BUS:
80 MB Fixed Emulates
DEC RM03



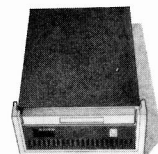
For PDP-11/04-60
UNIBUS: 80 MB Removable
Emulates DEC RM02/03



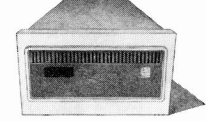
For PDP-11/04-60 UNIBUS:
64 MB Fixed/Removable
Emulates DEC RK06/07



For PDP-11/70 CACHE
BUS: 675 MB Fixed Emu-
lates Two DEC RM05s



For VAX UNIBUS: 32 MB
Fixed/Removable Emulates
DEC RK07



For VAX-11/750 CMI: 80
MB Fixed Emulates DEC
RM03



For LSI-11/23 Q-BUS:
160 MB Fixed Emulates
Two DEC RM03s



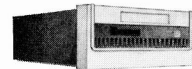
For PDP-11/04-60 UNIBUS:
300 MB Removable
Emulates DEC RM05



For PDP-11/04-60 UNIBUS:
96 MB Fixed/Removable
Emulates DEC RK06/07



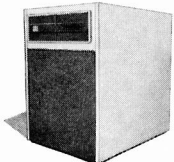
For VAX UNIBUS: 80 MB
Removable Emulates DEC
RM03



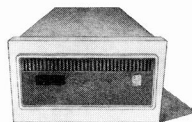
For VAX UNIBUS: 64 MB
Fixed/Removable Emulates
DEC RK07



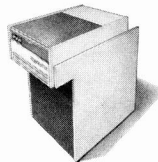
For VAX-11/750 CMI: 160
MB Fixed Emulates DEC
RM80 or Two RM03s



For LSI-11/23 Q-BUS:
675 MB Fixed Emulates
Two DEC RM05s



For PDP-11/04-60 UNIBUS:
80 MB Fixed Emulates
DEC RM03



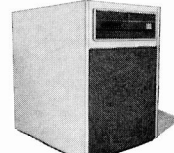
For PDP-11/70 CACHE
BUS: 80 MB Removable
Emulates DEC RM03



For VAX UNIBUS: 300 MB
Removable Emulates DEC
RM05



For VAX UNIBUS: 96 MB
Fixed/Removable Emulates
Two DEC RK07



For VAX-11/750 CMI: 675
MB Fixed Emulates Two
DEC RM05s



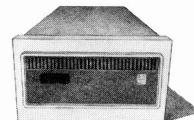
For LSI-11/23 Q-BUS:
32 MB Fixed/Removable
Emulates DEC RK06/07



For PDP-11/04-60 UNIBUS:
160 MB Fixed Emu-
lates Two DEC RM03s



For PDP-11/70 CACHE
BUS: 300 MB Removable
Emulates DEC RM05



For VAX UNIBUS: 80 MB
Fixed Emulates DEC RM03



THE GENUINE ALTERNATIVE.

Call (800) 854-7112 toll-free, outside California.
In California, call (714) 557-7580.

RSTS SITE MANAGEMENT AND APPLICATION DEVELOPMENT TOOLS

- ☐ M/APS
a menu/authorization processor and application security system that controls user access to menus and applications programs. Uses DEC's VT series CRTs.
- ☐ VT100 ACCOUNTING CALCULATOR
a multi-function calculator designed for users of DEC's VT100 CRTs. Options and features beyond the capabilities of the normal Accountant's calculator.
- ☐ SOURCE/FILE CROSS-REFERENCE (XREF)
XREF provides cross-reference listings which detail the relationship between source files, callable routines, data files and task images.
- ☐ APC
an automatic password changer that creates meaningful six-character passwords and updates the ACCT.SYS file, allows selective changing of passwords and produces three informative reports.
- ☐ KEYBOARD MASTER
a system support tool that allows the system support manager to monitor, interact or take control of an interactive session.
- ☐ STANDARD SUBROUTINE LIBRARY
callable macro-11 routines that perform screen and terminal I/O, cursor positioning and many other necessary program functions, including data conversions.
- ☐ ENCRYPTION ROUTINES
a site security feature which encodes ASCII characters and can be incorporated into any application where sensitive data is processed. Also exists as a stand alone program for encoding and decoding entire files.

McHugh, Freeman & Associates, Inc.

1135 Legion Drive
Elm Grove, Wisconsin 53122
(414) 784-8250

CIRCLE 57 ON READER CARD

CCLMAN CCL Manager For RSTS/E

1.0 Description and Concept

CCLMAN is a very useful program written in Basic-Plus 2 allowing the system manager to conserve small buffers by not ADDING many, many CCL commands to the RSTS/E small buffer pool. This program will store these extra CCL commands in an RMS-indexed file, then they are executed by typing '@@ <Command>' instead of just '<Command>'.

As distributed, over 4000 CCL commands can be stored in the CCL file. The system manager may Add, Remove, or List the CCLs currently stored anytime during normal timesharing.

The CCLMAN program requires only 2 CCLs itself to execute correctly. Note that certain CCL commands MUST remain in the normal 'UTILTY' CCL structure to allow items supplied by DEC to execute correctly (Such as AUTOPATCH, SYSTEM GENERATION, LANGUAGE GENERATION, etc.). CCLs may be added to this special CCL library and be in the standard CCL structure AT THE SAME TIME. If this is done, these 'doubly defined' CCLs will execute either way, normal or through CCLMAN.

The format to Enter or Remove CCLs to the CCLMAN structure is the exact same as used to enter CCLs to UTILTY.

It's format follows:

```
#ADD XYZ-TEST = DEV:[Acct]PROGRM.EXT:[PRIV] LNUM
```

-or-

```
#REMOVE XYZ-TEST = DEV:[Acct]PROGRM.EXT:[PRIV] LNUM
```

NOTE ON ADDING a CCL, the 'DEV:[Acct]' is optional and on removing a CCL, everything past the '=' is optional.

Commands may also be abbreviated to 1 letter, so 'A' or 'AD' or 'ADD' are functionally equivalent.

2.0 Installation

CCLMAN is written in Basic-Plus 2, installation is as follows:

BP2

Basic2

OLD CCLMAN

Basic2

COMPILE/OBJ/LINE/CHAIN

Basic2

BUILD/IND

Basic2

TKB @CCLMAN

Ready

At this time CCLMAN.TSK should be moved to the account it will reside in and MUST have a protection code of <232>.

As mentioned before, two CCLs are required to allow CCLMAN to execute properly, they follow:

```
#ADD @@-@@@@@@@@=[Acct]CCLMAN.TSK;PRIV 30000
```

```
#ADD CCL-MAN=[Acct]CCLMAN.TSK;PRIV 30000
```

NOTE, THE CCL '@@' will probably have to be added before the required DEC CCL '@' which is used for ATPK or UTILTY will give you a 'Name or Device in Use' error.

Note, the first time CCLMAN executes, the file 'CCL.DAT' will be created in the ACCOUNT that CCLMAN resides in.

Installation is now complete!!!

3.0 Usage and Examples

Adding, Removing, or Listing CCLs can now be entered as a normal CCL call or by 'Running' the program, CCLMAN, directly. Examples follow:

```
CCL ADD TEST-CCL=[1,4]TEST.TSK;PRIV 6655
```

Ready

```
RUN [Acct]CCLMAN
```

```
CCLMAN V7.0-07 RSTS V7.0-07 Installation Name
```

```
#ADD TEST-CCL=[1,4]TEST.TSK;PRIV 6655
```

```
#.Z
```

Ready

The above two commands are equivalent.

3.1 Commands and their Formats

A list of commands and their formats follows:

```
A[DD] TEST-CCL=[DEV:(ACCT)]PROGRM.[*]/[EXT]:[PRIV] LNUM
```

Add CCL to the CCL structure.

```
R[EMOVE] TEST-CCL =
```

Remove a CCL from the CCL structure.

```
C[LEAR]
```

Clear complete CCL table. BEWARE!!

You will be prompted for confirmation

```
H[elp]
```

Help explanation for CCLs in structure.

```
L[IST]
```

List CCLs in structure, by alphabetical format.

```
@FILENM.CMD
```

Indirectly execute a file of commands, prompt during execution is '*'.

4.0 Questions or Comments

Questions about the use of this program may be directed to myself at the following address: PHILIP HUNT, C/O O.L.F.B.P., 6400 E. BROAD STREET, COLUMBUS, OH 43213, (614)863-3473

A tape of this program is available if you send \$15.00 and a tape to the above address. Specify whether you want 800 or 1600 BPI and whether you want ANSI or DOS format tape.

... continued on page 28



You can get more from your RSTS system with MAS-M.

MAS-M is the application software system from Martin Marietta Data Systems that can help you do more with your DEC hardware. That's because MAS-M is the on-line software system that gives you much more than you'd expect from packaged software.

More Flexibility.

MAS-M's modular design lets you choose from 10 different application systems:

- Accounts Receivable
- Accounts Payable
- General Ledger
- Order Processing
- Invoicing
- Inventory Control
- Inventory Accounting
- Bill of Materials
- Material Requirements Planning
- Purchasing

You can implement just the modules you need to satisfy your demands. And no matter which combination you choose, the MAS-M system is always fully integrated.

MAS-M's flexible design also makes it easy to install, and simple for your users to operate. And, since MAS-M is written in

BASIC-PLUS-2, and based on the RMS-11 data management system, the software is fully compatible with your current RSTS/E operating system and DEC software.

More Control.

You can count on MAS-M for more comprehensive data accuracy and security, too.

MAS-M's powerful transaction processing MONITOR gives you maximum control over your data—from start to finish. User passwords and menu selections are checked against user security profiles. Data entry validation is also standardized in the MAS-M MONITOR, so any invalid data can be corrected *before* it reaches your application program.

More Productivity.

MONITOR is also an important tool in developing new applications. You can use MONITOR to create input screens and validation rules on-line. And, MONITOR can help you improve programmer productivity by providing a standard framework for input of code that minimizes the difficulties of

user interface and terminal characteristics.

More Support.

You can count on Martin Marietta Data Systems for system development and implementation, comprehensive training, and clear, concise documentation. We can also provide an extensive Maintenance Service to support your MAS-M system.

What it all adds up to is a packaged software system that can give you everything you need to get your jobs done. And more. Write or phone us today, and we'll tell you more about how the MAS-M software system can work for you.



The Software System That Can Help You Do More.

**MARTIN MARIETTA
DATA SYSTEMS**

Martin Marietta Data Systems
Marketing Services, R/H
6303 Ivy Lane, Greenbelt, MD 20770
(301) 982-6500

MARTIN MARIETTA

"FROM ALL ENEMIES, FOREIGN AND DOMESTIC"

PROTECTING A RSTS SYSTEM

By Richard Davis Mallery, The RSTS Professional, PO Box 361, Fort Washington, PA 19034

INTRODUCTION

The subject of this paper is security, or should I say survival? The two go hand in hand, both in government and in our little world of computer systems. In a sense, a computer system is much like an island nation — surrounded on all sides by impassable obstacles and connected to the outside world by thin threads of communication. Many a Maginot line of physical defense has been constructed around computer systems only to have the system sacked and pillaged by a child with a telephone.

First I will define the terms in the title, and then attempt to define and limit the problem. The first noun is 'enemies'. By 'enemies', I mean anyone or anything that attempts access to part of your computer system or its communication network without authorization either intentionally or by accident.

'Foreign' implies someone that does not belong here. In that sense, I mean anyone logged out who should not be permitted to log in — anywhere. By 'domestic', I mean anyone logged in properly, or able to log into a given account or group. A 'domestic' becomes a domestic enemy when he, she or it attempts any form of unauthorized access. There is an implication here that if you are 'logged-out', nothing in the system is accessible to you except for the log-in procedure. That is seldom true in RSTS systems that have not been protected.

Granted that steps have been taken to insure the above premise, our problem is now somewhat neatly divided into two areas: logged-out and logged-in. If an enemy is logged out, you are successful if you keep him, her or it logged out. If a logged-in entity becomes an enemy by violating his 'space' in the system, we are successful if we keep him where he belongs, and deny him any information from another's or the system's 'space'.

Above and beyond the above rather limited definition of success, we serve our employer and society well if through our diligence and cleverness, a criminal is occasionally captured and punished.

LOGGED-OUT SECURITY

The only mode of access to a RSTS system is through a keyboard. To my knowledge, a tape drive has never logged in. This portion of the paper will discuss the vulnerabilities of keyboards.

There are really three kinds of keyboards: pseudo keyboards, keyboards connected to 'DL' type interfaces, and those connected to 'DH/DZ' interfaces. I will not discuss unsupported interfaces such as synchronous lines; interfaces that do not end up as keyboards in the RSTS internal sense.

Pseudo keyboards are never connected in the physical sense. They exist only as control blocks in the monitor, but other than their intangibility, they are real keyboards in every other sense. Commands 'forced' into their buffers are as real to RSTS as the characters that formed this paragraph. There are very few, if any systems that have no pseudo keyboards, and their location is always at the low end of the list, just above the DL type interfaces.

Physical (non-pseudo) keyboards, regardless of their interface have the added attribute of location. They have the ability to connect to the outside world. (Outside means beyond the interface connector.) A keyboard may be connected or not to a wide variety of devices, either through a simple local null-modem cable, or through some form of communication device.

In conducting a security audit, it is always an interesting exercise to list the keyboards that should be disconnected, and then determine that they are indeed disconnected. Many an interesting discovery has been made buried in the inevitable mess of cables behind a CPU.

There is only a small difference between 'DL' type interfaces and 'DH/DZ' types. The speeds of 'DL' lines cannot be changed by RSTS, but only by setting switches on the interface boards themselves. This is a liability when trying to shut off probing dial-in enemies.

In summary, all keyboards are at risk because an enemy can gain access (get logged-in) over any one of them. The physical location of the device connected to the interface port (kb) may have some effect on the accessibility of that keyboard, but any wire that passes from the computer to the terminal is subject to tapping, even though the ultimate destination is secure.

Keyboards connected to the dial or packet networks are perhaps the most vulnerable.

DIAL-IN VULNERABILITIES

The sudden emergence of the hobby computer has created a situation that can only be classified as a crisis. As the micros proliferated, dial-in bulletin boards and the like became popular. The new 'network' created by these 'information utilities' generated a market for modems. Now, no hobby machine is complete without one. In fact, there is one modem on the market that boasts of its auto-dial capacity. This modem can be used to scan an entire telephone exchange at a time, and a ten line basic program can produce a list of all computers that answered with the correct tone in a few short hours. At this point, our new enemy is free to probe all these numbers at leisure.

The last paragraph should put to rest all arguments about the merits of unlisted or rotated dial-in numbers. One

Productivity --- --- ***Plus***

This is what TRIDAKIT offers. Productivity, plus Accuracy, plus More. Here's why.

TRIDAKIT

TRIDAKIT is a set of development tools that utilize the power of RSTS/E to its fullest. Included are documentation, programming, operations, and project management tools.

Incorporated in TRIDAKIT is a powerful File Manager which can open and maintain 255 files simultaneously. TRIDAKIT based applications allow for cacheing of files and reduced use of the RSTS/E File Processor (FIP), and a reduction in the use of small buffers which increases the speed of these applications while allowing normal operations to continue.

PRODUCTIVITY

Up to 90% of program code is generated automatically by TRIDAKIT. Programmers can instruct TRIDAKIT to produce whole libraries of code with simple easy to use commands.

Complete documentation is automatically produced as a by-product of application definition instead of "after-the-fact".

Changing the documentation changes the program code. Documentation is always current!

TRIDAKIT promotes "standards" for coding applications. This allows several programmers to work on one application. It also lends to easy maintainability.

ACCURACY

TRIDAKIT promotes the "team" approach to application development. With TRIDAKIT each team member always has the latest, most up-to-date, version of the documentation. This provides a clear definition of tasks to be completed and helps control application development.

PLUS MORE

Security is strictly enforced with TRIDAKIT. Each user of TRIDAKIT must be defined by operations before any application can be used. The user must then "log in" to the application that has been assigned. TRIDAKIT deals with special

problems that are commonly skipped or forgotten in applications such as audit trails, I/O tracing, and "point-of-failure" data base recovery. These are automatically included in TRIDAKIT based applications.

INFORMATION

If you would like more information on how you can increase application development productivity with TRIDAKIT, phone or write today.

RSTS/E is a registered trademark of Digital Equipment Corporation.



Tridacor Systems, Inc.

820 Freeway Drive North
Suite 211
Columbus, Ohio 43229
614-431-0805

RSTS V7.0-01 ABC Manufacturing Co. Job 36 KB15: 15-Jan-82
15:36
#

Wire-tapping a leased or dial-up line will produce a full record of all transactions, including logins and security measures. The only known defense against the criminal tap is encryption. Another thin defense is the imposition of time of day and day of week limitations, since most criminals will utilize their new-found passwords only after hours

We chose to limit our efforts to enhancements that could be appended to or otherwise associated with the LOGIN program.

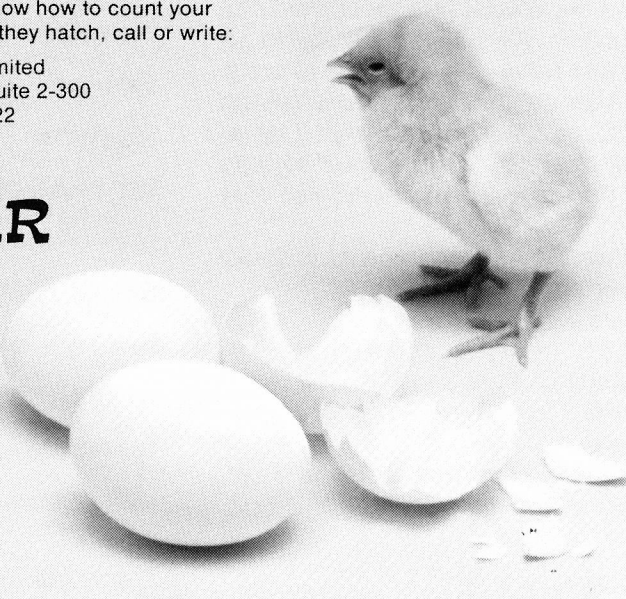
As work progressed, we also rewrote another classic “VTSDPY” in macro for VT100. At last, one can observe a system without destroying it! We added a group of UT commands that execute without leaving the program and use

The security file was designed initially to contain several sections. The first section contains inversions of the detail contained in the second. These include lists of KB names and lists of KB's with special attributes, and internal se-

The append code causes LOGIN to perform a number of checks. First, it determines whether or not the terminal is privileged. Should the PRIV attribute be set, LOGIN proceeds normally. That is, normal password access is allowed, even to privileged accounts. All special features such as auto-login, of course, are

available. Lacking the PRIV attribute, LOGIN checks the validity of the LOGIN request in the detail section of the security file: Is the project unlocked, the programmer number, the time of day, the day of week, etc. Infractions are labeled and broadcast to a group of keyboards defined as ALARM by the system manager. No hint is given to the user that anything other than "vanilla" LOGIN is in process.

FINAR



CIRCLE 51 ON READER CARD

The file editor program is really nothing more than a very long and thorough command parser that updates the security file. It does contain some interesting security measures. It may only be run from a designated "CONSOLE" keyboard. Privilege is necessary but not sufficient. Privileged users attempting to utilize the editor at non-CONSOLE keyboards will cause alarms.

The editor is sensitive to attempts to subvert the file's integrity. Any movement of the file, via PIP or whatever, will cause alarms.

The file itself is secured at its creation by the implantation of hidden validity checks. The file is protected in the UFD by the setting for the protect bit, thus inhibiting renaming and deletion. A special program for creating and destroying the file is in the distribution. This program destroys itself after running and so tends to exist only on the distribution. In order to run this program at all, a special password is required which is only given over the phone to a known licensee.

All code distributed is either Macro or Basic-Plus rendered into Macro via one of the commercial Basic-Plus alternatives. This was a conscious choice since far more is known about Basic-Plus-2 internals and structures.

The LOGIN changes are of necessity, in Basic-Plus. It is the system manager's responsibility to insure that their life-span on the system is very short. They reveal some of the internal structure, but few of the integrity features.

FUTURES

After a few releases, it became clear that systems with either large numbers of dial-in lines, intelligent port selectors, patch panels or packet-network interfaces would require additional user definition. Allowing all your dial-in accounts on all your dial-in and network lines dilutes security. We then implemented a “user-id” concept. When a line has been flagged as “user-id”, Login will start the dialog by requesting a user-id. This ID maps to a specific set of security parameters defined for that user alone; rather than that specific keyboard.

Our wish list for other future developments probably exceeds our current resources:

- alternate banners
 - multi-level "Watch" implementation
 - time and day limits on PRIV and CONSOLE
 - total login rewrite
 - project level alarms
 - better system manager interface via the DPY pro-
- and, of course, "we have to do it for VAX"

APPENDIX A

COMMAND	USAGE		
ACCESS KBn: a/b/h	Set a retries before access-denied b access-denied before disable h = y = hangup if access-denied if dial-up	NAME KBn:< name>	Assign keyboard name
		NAME KBn:	Default keyboard name
ACCESS KBn:	Reset to login standard.	PRIORITY KBn:<value>	Allows you to change a users login job PRIORITY
AUTO KBn:	Set for no automatic login feature	REMOVE <user-id:>	Remove user-id from list

RSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPR

RTS KBn: <name> Assign default RTS for this KB

RTS KBn: Clear to system default

SET KBn: a1 {,a2,a3...} Set attribute status bits for named attributes only

SYSTEM LAST:n Assign last KB: on the system

SYSTEM PASS: <password> Assigns the LOCK-11 MOVE password

UNLOCK KBn:[p,pn] Allow KBn: access to [p,pn]

UNLOCK KBn:[p,*] Allow KBn: access to all project p

UNLOCK KBn:[p,pn]/FROM = hh.mm, TO = hh.mm
Allow KBn: access to [p,pn] during the time window specified

UNLOCK KBn:[p,pn]/DAYS = day1,day2,day3-day4
Allow KBn: access to [p,pn] for specified days
Note that a single UNLOCK command can use both /FROM and /DAYS

ZERO KBn: Disable KBn: All settings are returned to their default values

ZERO ALL Initialize the entire file

NOTE: for user-id specification, USER-ID: may be substituted for KB: in any command. The only allowable attribute for user-id is console. A KB: that is marked "user-id" cannot be PRIV or CONSOLE. ♥

IT'S 3:15 PM MONDAY

Tired of writing depreciation journals in
3,5;GL, your third assistant bookkeeper
just discovered the joys of 4,0;PAY.

He's on his way from the bank
to the airport.

LOTS OF LUCK!

LOCK-11

SPD on Page 57

CIRCLE 80 ON READER CARD

EVER MAKE A MISTEAK

By W. Franklin Mitchell, Jr, Computer Operations Supervisor, Erskine College, Due West, South Carolina 29639

Once upon a time an attempt was made to lower the priority of a detached compute bound job on Erskine's PDP 11/34 RSTS system. Unfortunately a mistake was made and this job's priority was set to a value ABOVE all other jobs. To recover from this error, the system could be crashed and restarted or all users could wait until the detached compute bound job was done. Since the compute bound job was going to lock up the system for several additional hours, the system was crashed. Not only did this waste the run-time the compute bound job had already received but it also made many other users unhappy! At least the system was alive again after a few minutes of disk cleaning and INITing.

There's a better way!

Dr. James B. Wilkinson of the Erskine Mathematics Department has provided a much better method of recovery, should I ever repeat my error! This method uses the 11/34's KY 11-LB front panel to halt the system (making sure the system was halted in user mode), to deposit an odd address in the program counter, and to let the system continue. This causes some job to bomb out with a "?Program lost-Sorry" fatal error. Since the high priority compute bound job is

most likely the job in question, it gets killed and the system is back to normal for other users.

Both GOTO's in the following procedure should not be required since there is a high probability of getting what is desired the first time.

```
START: CNTRL/HLT
        CLR
        777776      {address status word}

        LAD
        EXAM        {display status word}

        IF NOT (DISPLAY = 17xxxx OR DISPLAY = 14xxxx)
        THEN
            CNTRL/CONT
            GOTO START
```

```
USER.MODE:
        CLR
        777707
        LAD        {address program counter}

        1
        DEP        {deposit odd address in program counter}

        CNTRL/CONT

END:    GOTO START IF problem job is not killed
```



EMPLOYERS:

STOP

PAYING EMPLOYMENT AGENCY FEES!

WHY pay an employment agency a fee of up to 30% of an annual salary to find a qualified computer professional, when you can save by doing it yourself, through our network?

WE'RE CPN, the Computerized Personnel Network. We are not an employment agency, so we do not charge commissions. We're a nationwide employment data base, designed specifically for computer personnel.

YOU DECIDE what the specifications are for the position you need filled: job skills, geographical location, salary range, academic background, experience (hardware, software, operating systems and language requirements), etc. Simply enter this information on your terminal, and access our data base through TYMNET or WATS. If you do not have a terminal, we'll provide you with a questionnaire to fill out, and upon its receipt, we'll access our data base for you.

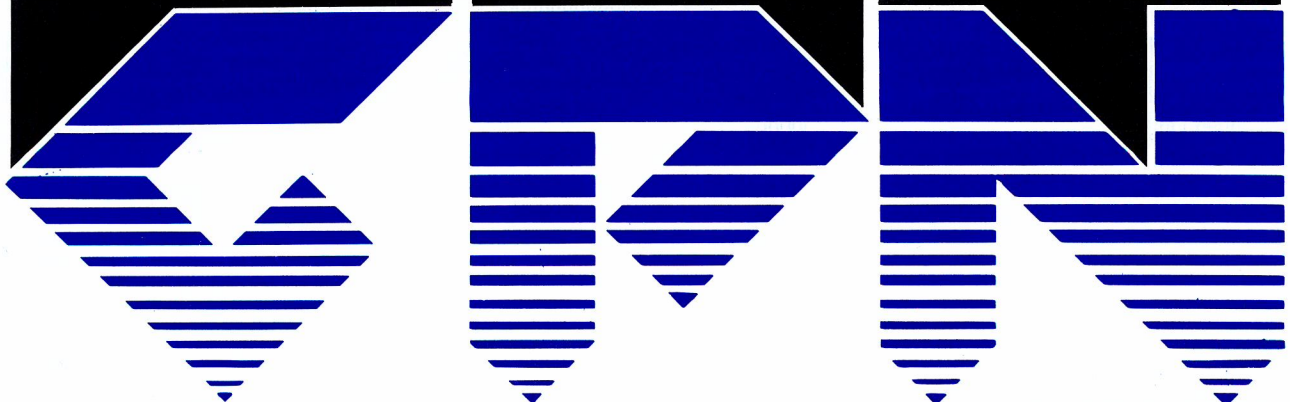
NO EMPLOYMENT
AGENCY
COMMISSIONS

NO SUBSCRIPTION FEES,
OR COMMUNICATIONS
COSTS.

WE CHARGE \$60 an
hour, or approximately
\$2.50 per resume.

For more information,
contact
Douglas Weidner,
Director
1-800/354-9206
In Kentucky call
collect, 606-223-4444

Computerized
Personnel Network
Corporate Center
801 Corporate Drive
P.O. Box 4097
Lexington, KY 40544



COMPUTERIZED PERSONNEL NETWORK

COMPUTER PERSONNEL:

expose yourself!

for \$5

WHETHER you are actively seeking a career move, or merely want to expose your skills, experience and credentials to hiring employers ... get on the network.

WE'RE CPN, the Computerized Personnel Network—a nationwide employment data base for computer professionals. As an applicant your skills, job experience, academic background and other key information will be entered and stored in our computerized personnel

network. The fee is only \$5. This on-line data base, but not your personal identity, is accessible by client companies nationwide.

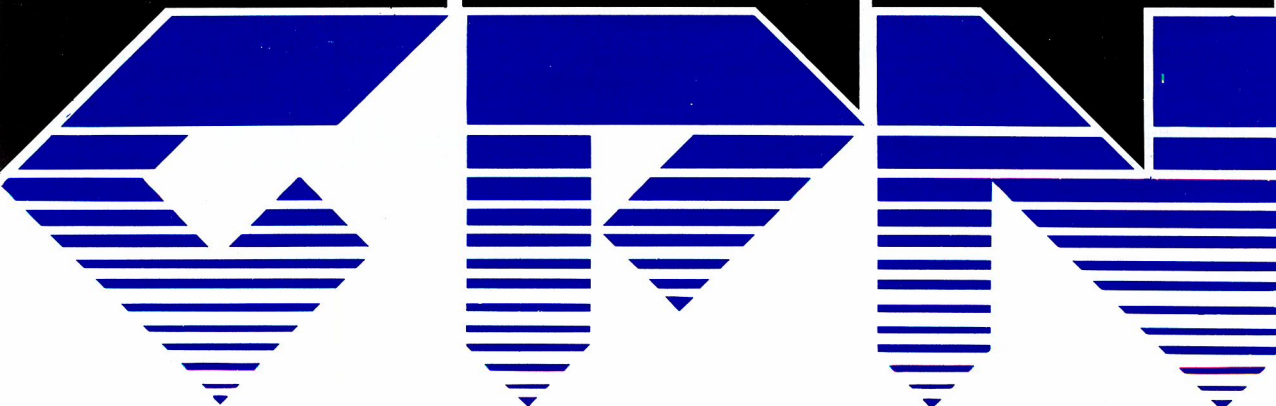
WE ARE NOT an employment agency. We do not charge commissions. Hiring companies can search our data base for potential employees at a nominal cost of \$60 per hour (approximately \$2.50 per resume), rather than pay employment agency fees of up to 30% of an annual salary.

Call 1-800/354-9206.
In Kentucky call collect, 606-223-4444.

THE CALL is toll free. We will send you a full explanation of how the system works and what it can do for you.

Or write:
Computerized
Personnel Network
Corporate Center
801 Corporate Drive
P.O. Box 4097
Lexington, KY 40544

**COMPLETE
CONFIDENTIALITY**



COMPUTERIZED PERSONNEL NETWORK

CIRCLE 131 ON READER CARD


```

1          PROGRAM      : CCL.B2S
1          AUTHOR       : PJH (OLFBP)
1          EDIT         : V07
1          REVISION    : 07
1          =====
50 DIM M%(30%)                      IFIP STUFF
100 ON ERROR GOTO 19000             ISET UP COMMON ERROR
110 GOSUB 20000                     IGET COMMON STUFF
\ PRINT ID.STG$;" V";VERSION$;"-";VER.EDT$;" ",INSTAL$
\ OPEN "_KB:CCLMAN.CMD" FOR INPUT AS FILE 1%
150 GOTO 32700 IF (CCL.ENTRY%<0%) AND (INDIRECT%=0%)
\ PRINT "#"; UNLESS INDIRECT%
\ REMOVE%=-0%                      ICLEAR CALL FLAGS
\ LINPUT #1%, CMD$
\ PRINT "###";CMD$ IF INDIRECT%    IECHO IF FROM FILE
\ GOTO 150 IF CMD$=""              INOTHING ENTERED
160 CMD.TYPE$=LEFT(CMD$,1%)
\ I%=INSTR(1%,"ARCHL&E",CMD.TYPE%)
\ GOTO 200 IF I%                   IVALID CMD RECEIVED
\ PRINT FNERROR$("Invalid command, type HELP")
\ GOTO 150
200 OPEN OPEN.SPEC$+"CCL.DAT" AS FILE #2%,
\ ORGANIZATION INDEXED FIXED,
\ ACCESS MODIFY,
\ ALLOW MODIFY,
\ MAP CCLMAP,
\ FILESIZE 500%,
\ PRIMARY KEY CCL.KEY$ UNLESS OPEN.CCL%
\ OPEN.CCL% = -1%
\ MAP (CCLMAP) CCL.KEY$=9%, CCL.APPEND$=9%, CCL.CMD$=50%
\ I2%=INSTR(1%,CMD$," ")
\ GOTO 210 IF (I2%<0%) OR (I2%>2) IREAL CMD THERE
\ PRINT FNERROR$("Argument required for function")
\ GOTO 150
210 CMD.VAL$=CVT$(RIGHT(CMD$,I2%+1%),2%) IF I2% INO SPACES
\ ON I% GOSUB 1000,2000,3000,4000,5000,6000,7000
\ GOTO 150
1000 IADD CCL SECTION
\ GOSUB 20300                      IBREAK CMD TO PARTS
\ RETURN IF ERROR%
1010 CCL.KEY$=WS.KEY$+SPACE$(9%)
\ CCL.APPEND$=WS.APP$+SPACE$(9%)
\ CCL.CMD$=WS.CMD$+SPACE$(50%)
1020 PUT #2%                      ITRY TO PUT RECORD
\ RETURN
1030 IDUP KEY ERROR
\ PRINT FNERROR$("CCL "+CCL.KEY$+" exists- Cannot ADD")
\ RETURN
2000 IREMOVE CCL SECTION
\ REMOVE%=-1%                      ISETUP CALL
\ GOSUB 20300                      IBREAK CMD TO PARTS
\ RETURN IF ERROR%
\ CCL.KEY$=WS.KEY$+SPACE$(9%)
2010 GET #2%, KEY#0% EQ CCL.KEY$
2020 DELETE #2%
\ RETURN
2040 PRINT FNERROR$("No such CCL found")
\ RETURN
3000 ICLEAR CCL TABLE, REQUIRE CONFIRMATION
\ PRINT "Really clear CCL table <NO ? ? ";
\ INPUT #1%, ANS$
\ RETURN IF ANS$<>"YES"
\ OPEN OPEN.SPEC$+"CCL.DAT" FOR OUTPUT AS FILE #2%,
\ ORGANIZATION INDEXED FIXED,
\ ACCESS MODIFY,
\ ALLOW MODIFY,
\ MAP CCLMAP,
\ FILESIZE 500%,
\ PRIMARY KEY CCL.KEY$
\ CLOSE #2%
\ OPEN.CCL%=0%
\ PRINT "Table is cleared"
\ RETURN
4000 IHELP MESSAGE
\ PRINT "Commands to ";ID.STG$;" V";VERSION$;"-";VER.EDT$;
\ " follow:"
\ PRINT
\ PRINT "A)dd - Add a new CCL to the table"
\ PRINT "R)remove - Remove a CCL from the table"
\ PRINT "C)lear - Clear the CCL table - BWARE!!!"
\ PRINT "L)ist - List CCLs in this table"
\ PRINT "E)xit - Exit from program"
\ PRINT "@ - Indirect commands follow from FILE"
\ PRINT
\ RETURN
5000 ILIST CCLS
\ CCL.KEY$=" " ISTART FILE
\ FIND #2%, KEY#0% GE CCL.KEY$
5010 GET #2%                      ISEQUENTIAL GET
5020 WS.CCL$=CVT$(CCL.KEY$,136%)
\ WS.APPEND$=CVT$(CCL.APPEND$,136%)
\ WS.CMD$=CVT$(CCL.CMD$,136%)
\ PRINT WS.CCL$;"-";WS.APPEND$;TAB(11%);"=";WS.CMD$
\ GOTO 5010

```

```

0000  IEOF ON CCLS                                &
      PRINT                                    &
      RETURN                                  &
      &
6000  I@ INDIRECT COMMAND PROCESSOR            &
      GOTO 6100 IF INDIRECT%                &
      &
      CMD.FILE$=CVT$(RIGHT(CMD$,2%),136%) IGET FILE NAME &
      OPEN CMD.FILE$ FOR INPUT AS FILE 1%   &
      INDIRECT%=-1%                         &
      RETURN                                &
      &
6100  PRINT FNERROR$("Too many open indirect files - IGNORED ") &
      RETURN                                &
      &
6200  IINDIRECT COMMAND FILE CLOSE SECTION    &
      OPEN " _KB:CCLMAN.CMD" FOR INPUT AS FILE 1% &
      &
      INDIRECT%=0%                          &
      GOTO 150                              &
      &
6300  IINDIRECT FILE OPEN ERROR              &
      PRINT FNERROR$("Open error on indirect file") &
      GOTO 6200                             &
      &
      &
7000  IEXIT                                  &
      CLOSE #1%,#2%                         &
      &
      GOTO 32700                             &
      &
10000 ICCL CALL COMES HERE                   &
      OPEN OPEN.SPEC$+"CCL.DAT" AS FILE #2%, &
      ORGANIZATION INDEXED FIXED,          &
      ACCESS MODIFY,                       &
      ALLOW MODIFY,                       &
      MAP CCLMAP,                         &
      FILESIZE 500%,                      &
      PRIMARY KEY CCL.KEY$                &
      &
      OPEN.CCL$ = -1%                      &
      TERM$=""                             &
      &
      CMD.VAL$=""                          &
      &
      CCL.ARG$=""                          &
      &
      CCL.KEY$=LEFT(CMD$,1%)+SPACE$(8%) IASSUME NO ARGS &
      &
      CCL.MATCH$=CMD$                     &
      &
      I$=INSTR(1%,CMD$," ")               IWE HAVE A SPACE TERM? &
      I2$=INSTR(1%,CMD$,"/")              I..OR MAYBE A SLASH??? &
      &
      I$=I2% IF ((I$=0%) OR (I2%<I$)) IWHICHEVER WAS FIRST &
      &
      AND (I2%<0%)                        &
      &
      GOTO 10005 IF I$=0%                  I..NONE, SO NO ARGS &
      &
      TERM$=MID(CMD$,1%,1%)              ISAVE TERMINATOR &
      &
      CCL.ARG$=RIGHT(CMD$,I$+1%)          IGET SPEC CALLED &
      &
      CCL.MATCH$=LEFT(CMD$,I$-1%)         ISETUP KEY &
      &
      CCL.KEY$=LEFT(CCL.MATCH$,1%)+SPACE$(8%) &
      &
10005  MATCH.LENGTH$=LEN(CCL.MATCH$)        &
      &
10010  GET #2%, KEY#0% GE CCL.KEY$          IGET SOMETHING CLOSE &
      GOTO 10020                             &
      &
10015  GET #2%                             &
      &
10020  CMD.VAL$=CVT$(CCL.KEY$,2%)+ "-" + CVT$(CCL.APPEND$,2%)+ "-" + &
      &
      CVT$(CCL.CMD$,2%) ISETUP COMMAND FOUND &
      &
      CCL.NAME$=CVT$(CCL.KEY$,2%)+CVT$(CCL.APPEND$,2%) &
      &
      TMP.KEY$=CVT$(CCL.KEY$,2%)          &
      &
      MIN.LENGTH$=LEN(TMP.KEY$)           ICANT LET USER TYPE LESS THAN THIS &
      &
      GOTO 10100 IF LEFT(CCL.MATCH$,1%)>LEFT(CCL.NAME$,1%) &
      &
      GOTO 10015 IF MATCH.LENGTH$ < MIN.LENGTH$ &
      &
      GOTO 10015 IF LEFT(CCL.NAME$,MATCH.LENGTH$)<>CCL.MATCH$ &
      &
10025  GOSUB 20300                          &
      &
      DUMMY$=SYS(PRIV.OFF$)               &
      &
      DUMMY$=SYS(PRIV.ON$) IF WS.PRIV%    &
      &
      CORE$= CCL.NAME$+TERM$+CCL.ARG$    &
      &
      DUMMY$=SYS(CHR$(8%)+CORE$)         IPUT CORE COMMON &
      &
10030  I$=INSTR(1%,WS.FILE$,"???")        IWILDCARD EXT? &
      &
      WS.FILES=LEFT(WS.FILES,I$-1%) IF I$ IYEP, ANY EXT WILL DO &
      &
      PRINT "CHAINING TO " ; WS.FILES ; " AT LINE " ; WS.LINE% IF DEBUG% &
      &
      PRINT "CORE COMMON " ; CORE$ ; " , PRIV SETTING = " ; WS.PRIV% IF DEBUG% &
      &
      SLEEP 3%                             IF DEBUG% &
      &
      CHAIN WS.FILE$ LINE WS.LINE%        &
      &
      STOP                                 &
      &
10090  PRINT FNERROR$("Can't find program to run") &
      GOTO 32700                             &
      &
10100  PRINT FNERROR$("CCL not found")      &
      GOTO 32700                             &
      &
10110  PRINT FNERROR$("Filespec error (LOGICAL not defined?)") &
      GOTO 32700                             &
      &
10120  PRINT FNERROR$("?Protection Violation") &
      GOTO 32700                             &
      &
19000  IERROR PROCESSING SECTION            &
      &
19050  RESUME 7000 IF ERL=150 AND INDIRECT%=0% &
      &
      RESUME 6200 IF ERL=150 AND INDIRECT% &
      &
      RESUME 6300 IF ERL=6000             IINDIRECT STUFF &
      &
      RESUME 20385 IF ERL=20380 AND ERR=52 &
      &
      RESUME 20397 IF ERL=20380           IFNAME ERROR &
      &
      RESUME 32600 IF ERL=30000           IFORCE PROT VIOL &
      &
19060  IF ERL=5010 AND ERR=154% THEN        &
      &
      SLEEP 1%                             &
      &
      RESUME 5010                          &
      &
19070  RESUME 5030 IF (ERL=5010) OR (ERL=5000) ILIST STUFF &
      &
      RESUME 1030 IF ERL=1020 AND ERR=134% IADD,DUP KEY &
      &
      RESUME 2040 IF ERL=2010 AND ERR=155% IRMV,NO REC &
      &
      RESUME 10100 IF ERL=10010 AND ERR=155% ICCL CALL,NO REC &
      &
      RESUME 10110 IF ERL=10030 AND (ERR=6% OR ERR=2%) IBAD LOGICAL &
      &
      RESUME 10100 IF ERL=10015 AND ERR=11% IEOF &
      &
      RESUME 10090 IF ERL=10030 AND ERR=5% ICHAIN NOT FOUND &
      &
      RESUME 10120 IF ERL=10030 AND ERR=10% I Protec viol &

```

... continued on page 74

Don't Buy Another VT-100* Until You Compare It To Our "SMALL WONDER"

PRODUCT FEATURES

Printer Port
Green or White Monitor
20 MA Current Loop
Non-Glare Monitor
Programmable Function Keys
Small Footprint for Desk Top Use
English Language Set-Up Mode
Graphic Character Set
Smooth Scroll
Split Screen
24 Lines/132 Column Characters
Blink & Underline Visual Attributes
Composite Video
Double High, Double Wide Characters

VT-100 SW10

Opt	STD
Opt	STD
Opt	STD
Opt	STD
No	STD
No	STD
No	STD
Std	Std
Std	Std
Std	Std
OPT	No
OPT	No
STD	No
STD	No

Standard Unit List Price ... \$1675.

\$899.

See Us At
NCC Booth A-419

Call For Your FREE 30 Day Trial Unit Today!

1-800-854-6781

For further information call or send this coupon to:



General Terminal Corporation
14831 Franklin Avenue, Tustin, CA 92680
(714) 730-0123

Name _____

Title _____

Company _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Telephone (_____) _____

Available Now!

(GTC is currently seeking Independent Sales Organizations. Inquiries welcomed.)

*Registered trade mark of Digital Equipment Corporation

THE RSTS CRYSTAL BALL — Part 1

By Michael C. Greenspon, Integral Information Systems, Los Angeles, California

No portion of this document may be reproduced for any purpose without the express written permission of Integral Information Systems.

The information in the document is believed to be accurate and correct, however Integral Information Systems assumes no liability for any errors which may appear in this document, or any changes which may occur in the described software.

This is the first in a series of articles on new RSTS/E updates, undocumented features, and bugs. Most of the more active RSTS/E users hungrily await new releases from DEC. Often these users are rather disappointed at what they see, or don't see, in new versions of RSTS. Many people are concerned about the future directions of RSTS. In this column, I hope to present information which will be of interest to all of these users.

All of the material contained in this column is based on short talks with the RSTS developers, peeks at past and present RSTS sources, a solid knowledge of RSTS internals, and partially on the opinion of myself and others not necessarily associated with DEC. The information presented here is believed to be an accurate picture of the directions in which RSTS is heading, however DEC is under no commitment to support their product in the manner in which I describe it. Keeping these facts in mind, I welcome you to a look into the future ...

While I will try to make this column intelligible to as broad a range of RSTS users as possible, I do not wish to rewrite the book on RSTS system concepts. I intend to present information which is fairly technical in nature, and therefore I expect the reader to have a reasonable understanding of RSTS monitor operations, structures, etc. Also, the reader will find familiarity with MACRO-11 and the PDP-11 instruction set useful.

GENERAL

I am sure the questions that most people are asking currently are about the latest RSTS release, version 7.1. What has changed since 7.0? Internally, quite a number of things, although most of these will not affect the average user.

DEC has done next to nothing to solve the problem of RSTS security (or insecurity, as the case may be). DEC is aware of the problem, but it is highly doubtful that they will do anything about it in the near future. Users are going to have to rely on in-house software, or, better, one of the available security packages. Several such packages exist, however you must know what you are buying. Some are nothing more than patches to existing DEC software. Others, if improperly installed (which is EASY to do) will cause far more security holes than they close up. The wise choice would be to go with something which replaces existing DEC software, and is not written in BASIC-PLUS.

INTERNAL SYSTEM STARTUP CHANGES

When the START (or line-feed) option of INIT is executed

to startup RSTS, INIT prints its various prompts and informational messages and builds a "jam" table for the monitor. This is a table of information which is to be "jammed into" the monitor once it is loaded into memory. INIT also makes hundreds of checks of the hardware configuration, system default run-time system, swap files, etc. Finally, INIT moves one or more loading routines to various "safe" places and jumps into them to load the RSTS monitor. Once RSTS gains control, it initializes several minor things (such as the maximum job size for the "null" run-time system, which is set to current SWAP MAX) and forces the terminal service to create a job on KBO:. Under version 7.0, the monitor completes its startup by putting the newly created job in a FIP wait, and dispatching to the login code (LIN). LIN notices that the system disk is not mounted, logs the job into the system library account (normally [1,2]), and then goes and dispatches to mount (MNT) in order to mount the system disk. Under 7.1, the monitor puts the job in a FIP wait, but dispatches to an internal FIP function called STA (for START, naturally). This function calls LIN and then MNT to log in the first job and mount the system disk, and also loads and sets up overlay sections of the monitor which are supposed to be resident.

Overall, the startup code for 7.1 is cleaner, however it is much more complex due to the selective overlay loading, and the new FIP buffer pool scheme. It has been suggested that it is theoretically possible to patch the monitor to make modules resident or non-resident after the SIL has been linked. This has not been tested, and depends on whether or not SILUS is doing some calculations for INIT, or if INIT is also doing these calculations. If the latter is true, it is possible that a module residency table in the monitor could be changed at will and, upon re-booting the SIL, change the modules which are memory resident.

One rather interesting note: Try sitting on control/T while bringing up RSTS, just after INIT(.SYS) finishes any final initialization. You will probably be able to catch your RSTS job in a startup wait, i.e. FP(STA).

TERMINAL SERVICE

Several minor changes were made to the terminal service between 7.0 and 7.1, including support for FMS V1.5, two new terminal features (GAG and BREAK), and multiple private delimiters, all of which were fairly trivial to implement. I can't say much for the new terminal "features", the first of which is a fix for a long-standing oversight, and the second which removes a supposed feature which has always been far more annoying than useful.

have caused a race condition. In practice, however, the system-hanging situation would almost never happen.

A new EMT was added in 7.1, and it is currently undocumented. The call is `.XPEEK`, or extended peek (would you believe `XBUF` peek?), and allows a job to look at whole segments of memory. Note that I said memory — not monitor memory — since `.XPEEK` takes 22-bit physical addresses. This makes it possible to peek at the `XBUF` and non-mapped monitor memory, as well as any job images which may be loaded into memory. The format of the `.XPEEK` call is as follows:

Data passed:		XRB		Data returned:	
Octal	Offset Mnemonic			Octal	Offset Mnemonic
1		count of bytes to transfer		0	XRLEN
3		must be zero, as for a .READ		2	XRBC
5		address of user buffer		4	XRLOC
7	XRBLKM	MSB of address		6	
11		LSW of address		10	XRBLK
13				12	
15				14	

If successful, the block of memory specified will be returned in the user's buffer. The following errors are possible with `.XPEEK`:

PRVIOL

For starters, `.XPEEK` is privileged. You cannot use

- **KDSS**, a multi-terminal key-to-disk data entry system. (Also available for RSX-11M.)

- **TAM**, a multi-terminal screen-handling facility for transaction-processing applications. (Also available for RSX-11M.)

- **FSORT3**, a very fast sort. Directly sorts RSTS/E files containing up to 16 million keys or records. Up to 70 times as fast as the RSTS-11 Sort package in CPU time.

- **SELECT**, a convenient, very quick package for extracting records that meet user-specified selection criteria.

- **BSC/DV**, a device driver for the DEC DV11 synchronous multiplexer that handles most bisynchronous protocols.

- **COLINK**, a package that links two RSTS/E systems together using DMC11s. Supports file transfers, virtual terminals, and across-the-link task communication.

- **DIALUP**, a package that uses an asynchronous terminal line to link a local RSTS/E system to a remote computer system. Supports file transfers, virtual terminals, and dial-out through a DN11.

(The performance-critical portions of the first five packages are implemented in assembly language for efficiency.)

Evans Griffiths & Hart, Inc.
55 Waltham Street
Lexington, Massachusetts 02173
(617) 861-0670

.TIME from BASIC-PLUS. Also note that .TIME is the best way to determine if the calling job is detached, since it is a synchronous call and takes next to no time to execute. Of course, if more information on the job is required, or if the information required is on a different job, then UU.SYS should probably be used.

As far as I know, this works fine in 7.0 and 7.1, and there is a good chance that it will be supported as soon as someone at DEC remembers that the code is there.

The .FSS call now parses the /PROTECTION:n switch. Apparently, DEC has something in mind for those brokets . . . TOPS-20 uses brokets for its directory specifications, and VMS will accept them in lieu of brackets. Support for named directories is included in 7.1 (that's right, directories accessible by name instead of PPN), however the code is far from bug-free, and I wouldn't recommend running it on anything but scratch packs. Version 7.2, scheduled for July-August of this year is definitely not going to have named directory supported. There is still some debate as to whether or not a version 7.3 will come out, or if we will see an 8.0 instead. If in fact there are any version 7 releases past 7.2, I doubt if they will have the named directory support either. In any case, look for 7.3 or 8.0 going to field-test around February-March of 1983.

Named directory support may be generated by editing CONFIG.MAC to include a line defining the symbol NAMDIR to a 1, i.e. NAMDIR = 1. The module RESNME must be included in the SIL (in the EMT phase) from RSTS.OBJ, and once the monitor is built, several binary patches must be installed. The patch locations are ..NME0 through ..NME3. The first two locations, ..NME0 and ..NME1 are in RESNME (in EMT), the third, ..NME2 is in the MNT code (in OVR), and the last, ..NME3, is in the NME code (in OVR). I believe that all of the patch locations should be made into NOP's to enable named directories. A system file, NAMES.SYS, must be created in [0,1]. Here is where the fun starts. This file is a hash table for the names, and I am not sure of its format. For now, you can generate a monitor with named directory support . . . perhaps I will have deciphered the code by the next issue.

MONITOR BUGS

Several bugs exist in 7.1 which DEC has not supplied patches for (yet). One of these is quite annoying and definitely needs attention. The UU.TRM call (set terminal characteristics) sets all of the information passed into the target keyboard's DDB; however, it fails to call the terminal service to update this information. This means that certain characteristics, most importantly terminal speed, are not changed until the next time the keyboard's interface interrupts. This causes all sorts of problems, because a program can't be sure WHEN the terminals characteristics have actually changed. On a terminal which is set to 9600 baud, try typing SET SPEED 4800. Chances are that you will get the "Ready" prompt (or whatever) ungarbled AT 9600 BAUD, and that when the prompt finishes printing, the terminal will be set to 4800. This is a problem which must be cleared up. Please join me in bringing this bug to the attention of DEC by sending in your SPR today!

Data returned:

XRB + 12

Octal Value	Bit	Meaning if set
100000	15	The RTS under which the calling job is running is the job's default RTS.
40000	14	The calling job is detached.
20000	13	The console keyboard of the calling job is a pseudo keyboard.

The above information is quite useful, as you can see, and would otherwise require reasonably complex .PEEK sequences (also meaning that the job would have to be privileged). Note that since .TIME is an EMT and its information is returned in the XRB, there is no [supported] way to use

UTILITIES

The RSX librarian utility distributed with 7.1 contains a new feature which is extremely useful. The librarian can now process universal libraries; i.e., a library which can store ANY type of data from ANY type of file. One of the more useful applications of a universal library is to store sub-routine sources for a package or program, extracting them only when they need to be updated. I mention this new feature, although it is documented, because it is so useful. DEC didn't go out of its way to announce the inclusion of universal libraries. In fact, the release notes say that the LBR utility was not modified. Universal libraries are fully documented in the Programmer's Utilities manual.

There is one minor problem with universal library support. The RSX directive to get a file's attribute information is not supported in RSTS. In the released version of the librarian, the RSX directive isn't used. Instead, a call to a SYSLIB routine is made, incorrectly, causing any attribute information associated with the input file to be garbled when inserted into the library. The attributes on any file extracted from the library will be meaningless. Furthermore, if the file did not have any attributes to begin with, the librarian will tack on random ones when it is inserted, and any output files will have these random attributes. This is really just a minor annoyance, however it makes storing RMS files and the like impossible without re-writing the attributes by hand after extraction. The following patch, although not terribly elegant, will solve this problem:

```
File to patch? $LBR.TSK
Base address? $INS
Offset address? 1232
Base   Offset   Old       New?
?????? 001232   ?????? ? BR!(Q&377)
?????? 001234   010005 ? 1Z
Offset address? 1300
Base   Offset   Old       New?
?????? 001300   161347 ? <LF>          :No change, verify only
?????? 001302   ?????? ? BR!(Q&377)
?????? 001304   016767 ? 1C           :Up-arrow C to exit
```

WHAT'S NEW IN 7.2

I think I shall save most of this topic for next time, however be on the lookout for a re-write of the RSTS scheduler. Rumor has it that DEC will supply a dynamic job scheduler to replace the existing one . . . Get ready to chuck your DYNPRI and LIMIT programs!

CONCLUSION

I hope you have enjoyed this installment of the RSTS Crystal Ball. I will try to continue to present information which is interesting and usefull. If you have any questions, gripes, or suggestions, call or write: Michael C. Greenspon, 9832 Vicar Street, Los Angeles, California 90034, (213) 558-0732

. . .continued on page 58

LOOK at the "tear-out" cards in this issue.

There's subscription cards for you or a friend.

There's a FREE gift for you. Bring in new subscribers and collect rewards. See "BOUNTY HUNTERS" card.

There's a READERS INQUIRY card for your convenience.

VAX & RSTS/E (V. 7) USERS

OUR RABBIT SYSTEM ALWAYS TELLS THE TRUTH ABOUT YOUR COMPUTER

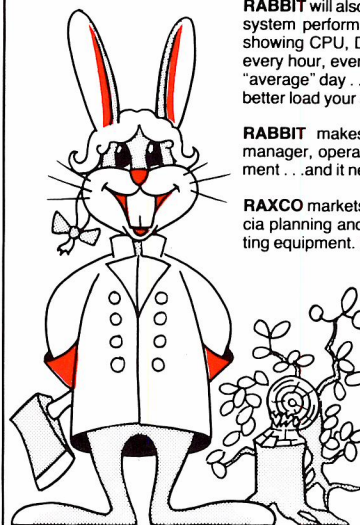
Like who is using it, when, where, what resources, and how much . . . all in great detail or summarized - your choice.

RABBIT will give you the most complete set of user accounting info you've ever seen — complete, detailed information for each user session. It even creates invoices, too, if you wish.

RABBIT will also draw a picture worth a 1000 words about your system performance. In fact it will draw you lots of pictures showing CPU, DIO, PAGE FAULTS (and the like) consumed every hour, every day, every week. It'll graphically depict your "average" day . . . with or without your biggest users so you can better load your system for peak response and throughput.

RABBIT makes life easier for the system user, system manager, operating management and the accounting department . . . and it never tells a lie.

RAXCO markets a complete line of operational support, financial planning and data management systems for DEC computing equipment. For a free catalog of these systems contact:



RAXCO INC.

Suite 200
6520 Powers Ferry Rd.
Atlanta, GA 30339
(404) 955-2553

CIRCLE 110 ON READER CARD

TERMINALS FROM TRANSNET

PURCHASE PLAN • 12-24 MONTH FULL OWNERSHIP PLAN • 36 MONTH LEASE PLAN

	DESCRIPTION	PURCHASE PRICE	12 MOS.	24 MOS.	36 MOS.
DEC	LA36 DECwriter II	\$1,095	\$105	\$58	\$40
	LA34 DECwriter IV	995	85	53	36
	LA34 DECwriter IV Forms Ctrl.	1,095	105	58	40
	LA120 DECwriter III KSR	2,295	220	122	83
	LA120 DECwriter III RO	2,095	200	112	75
	VT100 CRT DECscope	1,695	162	90	61
	VT101 CRT DECscope	1,195	115	67	43
	VT125 CRT Graphics	3,295	315	185	119
	VT131 CRT DECscope	1,745	167	98	63
	VT132 CRT DECscope	1,995	190	106	72
TEXAS INSTRUMENTS	VT18XAC Personal Computer Option	2,395	230	128	86
	T1745 Portable Terminal	1,595	153	85	58
	T1765 Bubble Memory Terminal	2,595	249	138	93
	TI Insight 10 Terminal	695	67	37	25
	T1785 Portable KSR, 120 CPS	2,395	230	128	86
	T1787 Portable KSR, 120 CPS	2,845	273	152	102
	T1810 RO Printer	1,695	162	90	61
	T1820 KSR Printer	2,195	211	117	80
	ADM3A CRT Terminal	595	57	34	22
	ADM5 CRT Terminal	645	62	36	24
LEAR SIEGLER	ADM32 CRT Terminal	1,165	112	65	42
	ADM42 CRT Terminal	1,995	190	106	72
	EXCEL 12 CRT Terminal	1,695	162	90	61
DATAMEDIA	EXCEL 42 Smart Buffered CRT	995	96	54	36
	COLORSCAN 10 Color CRT	3,195	307	171	116
	925 CRT Terminal	850	82	46	31
TELEVIDEO	950 CRT Terminal	1,075	103	57	39
	Letter Quality, 7715 RO	2,895	278	154	104
	Letter Quality, 7725 KSR	3,295	316	175	119
NEC SPINWRITER	2030 KSR Printer 30 CPS	1,195	115	67	43
	2120 KSR Printer 120 CPS	2,195	211	117	80
	Executive 80/20	1,345	127	75	49
HAZELTINE	Executive 80/30	1,695	162	90	61
	MX-80 F/T Printer	745	71	42	27
EPSON	MX-100 Printer	895	86	48	32
	E0400 4 Channel Stat Mux	1,525	147	82	55
TIMEPLEX	E0800 8 Channel Stat Mux	2,050	197	110	74

FULL OWNERSHIP AFTER 12 OR 24 MONTHS • 10% PURCHASE OPTION AFTER 36 MONTHS

MICROCOMPUTERS

APPLE • COMMODORE • HP85 • DEC LSI 11

ACCESSORIES AND PERIPHERAL EQUIPMENT

ACOUSTIC COUPLERS • MODEMS • THERMAL PAPER • RIBBONS • INTERFACE MODULES • FLOPPY DISK UNITS



TRANSNET CORPORATION

1945 ROUTE 22 • UNION, N.J. 07083 • (201) 688-7800
TWX 710-985-5485 800-526-4955 OUTSIDE N.J.

CIRCLE 28 ON READER CARD

RSTS MONITOR INTERNALS

By Jude Suszko and Bob Meyer

This is the first column in what we hope will become a regular feature in the RSTS PROFESSIONAL. Essentially, we are 2 crazy people who have spent many an evening heaping various forms of abuse on the monitor, and in the process have learned a fair amount about RSTS internals. We have both, on many occasions, found that our experience has enabled us to offer useful advice to others faced with unusual (not always reproducible) situations sometimes encountered on RSTS systems.

The purpose of this column is to provide a forum for the exchange of information ranging from fixes for mysterious bugs to novel ways of enhancing the functionality of the monitor. The authors welcome input from anyone wishing to pose a specific question, present the solution to a problem, or describe an interesting feature of his system that didn't come on the SYSGEN tape. Suggested fixes or workarounds printed here will probably differ (if only in availability) from those supplied by DEC.

Obviously, we cannot assume responsibility for the results (or lack thereof) of the patches we expect to be publishing, but we WILL guarantee that all patches published here have been installed and tested on our own systems. (Should anyone installing our patches be caught or killed, Dave Mallory will disavow any knowledge of this column).

Since this is the first column, we are overwhelmed by an absence of mail representing potential contributions, so we'll take the liberty of presenting a few skeletons from our own closets. These will include a simple patch that can help alleviate the ever-present small buffer problem, a description of an elusive bug in the monitor's LOGIN routine, and a simple feature patch to the terminal driver.

One day, while sweating out another in a long line of small-buffer crises, we looked at a UT SNAP dump to see where all the little buggers were hiding. Lo and behold, a surprisingly large number were tied up in the terminal output chains (over 150!). It seems that when there is an adequate supply of small buffers (over 25% of the number generated [adequate?]), old RSTS hands them out like jellybeans at a Reagan testimonial. In this case, an earlybird user had logged in while the system was lightly loaded and started printing a large report on his hardcopy terminal. Shortly after starting, the printer exhausted its paper supply, and promptly sent an XOFF to the system. Since there were few demands on the small buffer pool at that ungodly hour, RSTS allowed over 80 small buffers to be allocated to that KB's output chain. Meanwhile, the user (doing whatever users do when disasters of their own causing are killing the system) was oblivious to the lack of paper. When the civilized users started logging in at 9-10 AM, the system was running with 80+ fewer buffers than usual (Yes, it was a Monday).

This is a specific instance of a more general problem; the small buffer quotas assigned to a device at SYSGEN time are

rather loosely enforced. This problem was partially compensated for by logic in the terminal driver that prevents additional buffers from being allocated to a terminal that is in a !S state. Unfortunately, this does not prevent the situation described above.

The following patch can help remedy this problem:

```
File to patch?
Module name? TER
Base address? CHKFRE
Offset address? 14
Base      Offset  Old      New?
??????  000014  100004  ? 240
??????  000016  005761  ? 1Z
Offset address? 1Z
Base address? 1Z
Module name? 1Z
File to patch? 1Z
```

The routine being patched (CHKFRE) is called by the terminal driver to decide whether or not to allocate another small buffer to a terminal's output chain. The altered instruction was a branch that follows a test to see if the terminal is in a !S state; if not, the branch was taken to code that allocated another buffer (based on availability). This patch changes the branch to a NOP, so that the buffer is NEVER allocated if the terminal is over quota, regardless of the number of currently available buffers. The effect of this patch is to reduce the impact of terminal output on the small buffer pool.

Some (artificially reconstituted) history is in order here. We believe that back in days of old when core was gold, it was advantageous to allow a program to maximize use of its residency by allowing as much output as possible to be moved to the buffer pool before the program swapped out, thus allowing another job to swap in and execute while the terminal driver emptied the printing job's output chain. In those days, this philosophy was acceptable, since swapping (not enough real core) was the basic limiting factor on job count.

Ever since the dawn of the 11/70 age, this is no longer true. Today, an 11/70 with a megabyte+ is not unusual; swapping can be virtually eliminated by buying (CHEAP!) core; slow death by small buffer shortage is the disease of the day. Anyway, the patch above is advantageous ONLY on systems which are not swap-bound; it assumes that a job will remain resident during more frequent bursts spent transferring fewer characters to the terminal driver. If your system is swap-bound, this patch will make your problems MUCH worse. On the other hand, large-memory systems will benefit from this patch since a job will usually remain resident even though it is stalled in a TT state.

Further reduction in small buffer usage can be achieved by a minor edit of the file TTDINT.MAC prior to SYSGEN. The following is an excerpt from this file as supplied by DEC:

.SBTTLOCAL EQUATES THAT ARE GLOBALIZED

BFQ.KB = = 10.:MAX # OUTPUT BUFFERS ALLOWED ONE KB

BFI.KB = = 8.:MAX # INPUT BUFFERS ALLOWED ONE KB

BFE.KB = = 8.:MAX # ECHO BUFFERS ALLOWED ONE KB

We altered this file to appear as follows:

.SBTTLOCAL EQUATES THAT ARE GLOBALIZED

BFQ.KB = = 5.:MAX # OUTPUT BUFFERS ALLOWED ONE KB

BFI.KB = = 4.:MAX # INPUT BUFFERS ALLOWED ONE KB

BFE.KB = = 4.:MAX # ECHO BUFFERS ALLOWED ONE KB

The result of this is to allow fewer buffers to be allocated to terminal service functions. This alteration is only useful in conjunction with the patch described above; REMEMBER — on small memory systems it will further increase swapping.

The following is a description of a rarely-seen event which can crash a RSTS system that has dial-up lines. (This quotes a recently-submitted SPR; however, the SPR may be too late to eliminate this bug from V7.1.)

If a dial-up user is trying to log in to RSTS, and loses carrier or hangs up after entering PPN and password, the following sequence of events can take place:

1) LOGIN SYScall is issued and placed in the FIP queue. Meanwhile, the terminal driver notices loss of carrier and sets up that keyboard's MODCLK word for a five second timeout.

2) The system is busy today, so the LOGIN request cools its heels in the FIP queue for 5 seconds of wall-clock time.

3) System clock ticks, interrupting at level 6. This happens to be the tick that begins a new second, so clock service calls the terminal driver at its once/second entry point. The terminal driver does a scan of the MODCLK table and finds that the keyboard that lost carrier has exhausted its 5-second grace period, so the driver hangs up the phone and calls DETJOB to detach the job. DETJOB alters the job's IOB by replacing all pointers to the lost line's DDB with pointers to KBFDDDB, a 'fake' DDB that exists in read-only territory.

4) The login request finally makes it to the head of the FIP queue; the routine LIN is called to verify PPN and Password. Finding them acceptable, LIN begins to alter the monitor tables to promote the job to logged-in status.

This gets as far as LIN + 144, where LIN tries to put the time-of-day assigned into the job's KB: DDB. Since the IOB has been altered to point at a fake DDB in read-only space, a memory management violation crashes the system.

Possible fixes include having LIN check the DDB prior to altering it, or having LOGIN open the keyboard in guarded mode (16), which keeps DETJOB from altering the job's IOB. In any case, this bug took 2½ years to manifest itself once at my site, so I don't consider it a serious problem. People with heavily-loaded systems and lots of dial-up activity might think otherwise.

While we have not received a response from DEC yet, the idea of having LOGIN open the keyboard in guarded mode (mode 16) is certainly available to the typical user. Those of you with significant dial-up activity take note.

On a lighter side, we have found the following terminal driver patch to be surprisingly useful:

```
File to patch?
Module name?  TER
Base address?  TI$EOT
Offset address?  0
```

SYSTEM PERFORMANCE ANALYSIS FOR VAX AND RSTS/E USERS

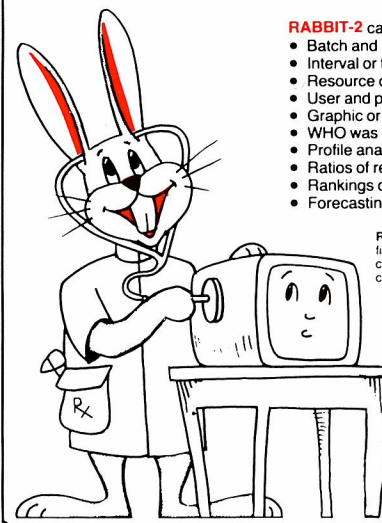
If your system is suffering from slow response, clogged I/O, reduced throughput, then put RAXCO's RABBIT-2 on your case. RABBIT-2 locates the trouble spots in your operating system and identifies the source of the problems.

RABBIT-2 will chart your system performance, on an hour by hour, user by user, or program by program basis. RABBIT-2 will quickly sketch a profile of your average system day, your average user demands, and your average program resource requirements.

RABBIT-2 provides the tools you need to investigate system throughput in terms of CPU, I/O, memory, connect, KCTs, etc. — over any time period you specify. You can play "What if?" by simulating the removal of the offending program or user and displaying the results of the change.

RABBIT-2 capabilities include:

- Batch and interactive analysis
- Interval or time displays
- Resource consumption diagrams
- User and program investigation
- Graphic or numeric output
- WHO was on WHEN
- Profile analysis of users and programs
- Ratios of resources utilized
- Rankings of users and programs
- Forecasting of future resource consumption



RAXCO markets a complete line of operational support, financial planning and data management systems for DEC computing equipment. For a free catalog of these systems contact:

RAXCO INC.

Suite 200
6520 Powers Ferry Rd.
Atlanta, GA 30339
(404) 955-2553

CIRCLE 33 ON READER CARD

Base	Offset	Old	New?
??????	000000	012746?	116102
??????	000002	004040?	2
??????	000004	046126?	16202
??????	000006	000010?	JOBTBL
??????	000010	001004?	16202
??????	000012	042761?	10
??????	000014	004040?	126227
??????	000016	000010?	31
??????	000020	000441?	1
??????	000022	042761?	1002
??????	000024	004000?	105061
??????	000026	000010?	2
??????	000030	000427?	207
??????	000032	004567?	1Z
Offset address?		1Z	
Base address?		1Z	
Module name?		1Z	
File to patch?		1Z	

When installed in one's terminal driver, typing 1D from any Privid terminal causes the current job to become detached.

We found this especially useful when debugging programs using Echo Control mode, and during BP2 compiles. . .

Note: If the terminal is opened in Echo Control mode (mode 8), the 1D will not take effect until a field is enabled by the program.

Miscellaneous items of potentially useful information. (or 'Did you know that. . .')

Item 1: SLEEP 0%

This call will cause the monitor to re-schedule your job with no fixed delay. It's useful in programming loops that attempt to recover from locked disk blocks (error 19. or error 154. in RMS land). Sleep 0% will give all other jobs run-

DEAR RSTS MAN:

1. Clear the **ERROR** log
2. Put a fresh (new) tape on your tape drive

1. Clear the ERROR log
2. Put a fresh (new) tape on your

The RSTS man himself recently pushed his field service branch very hard on a TU16 problem. The diagnostics failed to provide and

Develop good feelings that your field service branch is trying as hard as you are to make this thing work — my branch does, they have proved over and over again that they will do everything they can (including replacement of an RP06) to make my system work and work right. Unfortunately, all branches are not equal. If your branch is a little less equal than mine, let me know; MEMPHIS DEC FIELD SERVICE do you hear me? You have a customer who is not happy with you and YOUR tape drives. Please fix them, they can be fixed and made to work right. Just like a branch. ❤️

S & M Enterprises
C/O Jude Suszko/Bob Meyer
9 Lockwood Ave.
Fieldsboro, NJ 08505

Bob 'Macro Man' Meyer
9 Lockwood Avenue, Fieldsboro, NJ 08505
609-298-9127

CIRCLE 84 ON READER CARD

THE DISK INVERSION MAP

By Michael H. Koplitz

A map of the clusters on a device can be developed by reading the disk directory structure that exists on every RSTS/E disk (refer to my article in "RSTS PRO", February, 1982 [vol. 4, #1, p.45], "How Do You Read a RSTS/E Disk Structure"). The disk map will indicate whether the clusters are allocated or not allocated. Every allocated cluster will be indicated and the file that it is allocated to the cluster will be printed. Free blocks will be indicated by the term "***FREE***". The MFD will be indicated on the map by the term "***MFD***". The UFDs will be indicated by the term "***UFD***" and the account number of the UFD.

Four programs are involved in creating the disk map. A command file has been produced to ease the burden of running the inversion. The programs are:

Program	Description
MAPUFD.BAS	This program collects the data from the UFDs. The DCS must be changed in this program to match the hardware being used.
MAPUF1.BAS	This program reads the sorted file and expands any entry where the file clustersize is greater than the pack cluster size. There are some statements in this program which must be adjusted to meet the hardware requirements.
MAPUF2.BAS	This program adds the free blocks.
MAPUF3.BAS	This program produces the disk map from the information obtained in the first three programs.

A sort is involved in the procedure. The command file uses SORT-11 to do the sorting. The command file can be altered to use any sort. The command file name is MAPUFD.CMD. The command file was written to use ATPRO. The command file utilizes one argument and that is the device name to map. This can be hard-coded into the command file if so desired. Below is the command file followed by the programs, last is a sample of the report.

```
*****
!*
!* THIS CONTROL FILE PRODUCES THE FULL DISK MAP REPORT.
!*
!* PROCEDURE AND PROGRAMS WRITTEN BY M H KOPLITZ
!*
!* THIS CONTROL FILE NEEDS TWO INPUTS, DEVICE AND ENDING CLUSTER
!*   NUMBER. I.E. @ MAPUFD;DEVICE
!*
*****

RUN #MAPUFD
#@1
RUN $SORT
MAPUFD.SRT/FO:STREAM=50=MAPUFD.DAT/FO:VAR:50/KE:1.5
```

RABBIT-3

**JOB ACCOUNTING and
PERFORMANCE MONITORING for
RSTS/E VERSION 7 USERS**

RABBIT-3 is a complete performance monitoring and job accounting system designed especially for PDP-11 RSTS/E Version 7 users. Designed as a stand alone system, RABBIT-3 is written entirely in PDP macro assembler for maximum operating efficiency. Fast and small, RABBIT-3 runs in 5K core with only a 1% (approximate) system degradation depending on the sampling rate.

RABBIT-3 is flexible and easy to use. It's also easy to install. After loading the RABBIT-3 tape or disk, just answer a few questions to tailor the system to your needs. In less than an hour of effort, your RABBIT-3 will be generating complete, detailed user information.

RABBIT-3 is cheap. The basic system is available for \$99/month. Furthermore you buy only the features you need to get your job done. Select from the options listed below:



AVAILABLE OPTIONS FOR RABBIT-3 USERS

- AUTO-CRASH RECOVERY**
... automatic restart from system crashes.
- DAILY DISK CATALOG**
... generates disk accounting information for each user.
- SECURITY TRACER RECORD**
... provides step by step security information of user activities.

RAXCO INC.

Suite 200, 6520 Powers Ferry Road, Atlanta, GA 30339 U.S.A.
Telephone (404) 955-2553
Offices in Canada and the United States

CIRCLE 23 ON READER CARD

DEC USERS

**WE HAVE THE SOLUTION TO
YOUR
POINT OF SALES PROBLEMS**

CompuRegister POS 100

VT52 Compatible
1920 Position CRT
Receipt Printer
Cash Drawer---etc

*

SIMPLIFIED TECHNOLOGY
751 Pelican Court
Marco Island, Florida 33937
(813) 394-7673

CIRCLE 129 ON READER CARD

<pre> Z RUN #MAPUF1 RUN #MAPUF2 001 20875 RUN #MAPUF3 001 QU LP:=MAPUFD.RPT ***** \! \! THIS PROGRAM WAS WRITTEN BY M H KOPLITZ \! \! THIS PROGRAM WILL GATHER THE UFD DATA NEEDED FOR A FULL DISK \! REPORT. \! \!***** 010 DIM #1%,MFD\$(3583,7%) \ \ DIM #2%,UFD\$(3583,7%) \ X\$ = SYS(CHR\$(6%)+CHR\$(7%)) \ DCS% = 8% \ \ IDIMENSION VIRTUAL ARRAYS \ ISET UP ^C TRAP \!***** \! \! NOTE THAT THE DCS% MUST BE SET UP PRIOR TO RUNNING THE \! PROGRAM. THE DCS% HERE IS FOR AN RP06. \! DCS% IS THE DEVICE CLUSTER SIZE AND IS HARDWARE DEPENDENT. \! \! IF ONE HAS SEVERAL DIFFERENT DISK DRIVES THE DCS% VALUE COULD \! INPUTED AS PART OF THE JOB STREAM. \! \!***** 020 ON ERROR GOTO 32000 IERROR FLAGGING SET UP \ 030 PRINT "MAPUFD V2.1 Full disk map" \ PRINT IPRINT BANNER. \ 035 INPUT "Device";DEVICE\$ IGET DEVICE TO EXAMINE \ 040 OPEN "MAPUFD.DAT" \ FOR OUTPUT AS FILE #10% \ \ IOPEN OUTPUT.FILE\$ FOR OUTPUT \ 080 OPEN "[1,1]" + DEVICE\$ \ FOR INPUT AS FILE #1%, \ MODE 8192% \ \ IOPEN THE MFD READ ONLY \ 090 PCS% = 16% \ CS% = 16% \ FOR X% = 1% TO 7% \ DISK.CLUSTER \ = (MFD\$(31%,X%) - 1%) \ * DCS%/PCS% \ \ DISK.CLUSTER\$ \ = NUM1\$(DISK.CLUSTER) \ \ DISK.CLUSTER\$ = \ STRING\$(5-LEN(DISK.CLUSTER\$)) \ ,48%) \ + DISK.CLUSTER\$ \ \ OUTPUT\$ = DISK.CLUSTER\$ + ", " \ + "[0, 0]***MFD***," \ + NUM1\$(MFD\$(31%,0%)) \ \ OUTPUT\$ = OUTPUT\$ \ + SPACE\$(50%-LEN(OUTPUT\$)) \ \ PRINT #10%,OUTPUT\$ \ IF MFD\$(31%,X%) <> 0% \ \ NEXT X% IWRITE TO OUTPUT FILE THE \ I MFD CLUSTERS \ 100 LINK% = MFD\$(0%,0%) ISET-UP FOR SUBROUTINE \ 105 GOSUB 15000 \ MFD.LINK% = LINK% IGET FIRST NAME ENTRY, GIVE \ I VALUE OF ARRAY \ 001 ***** \ \! \ \! THIS PROGRAM WAS WRITTEN BY M H KOPLITZ \ \! \ \! THIS PROGRAM WILL READ THE MAPUFD.SRT FILE AND EXPAND \ \! ANY CLUSTERS WHERE THE FILE CLUSTERSIZE IS GREATER \ \! THAN THE PACK CLUSTER SIZE. \ \! \ \!***** 010 PRINT "MAPUF1 V1.0 "; \ PRINT " Disk map phase 2" IPRINT BANNER \ 020 ON ERROR GOTO 32000 \ OPEN "MAPUFD.SRT" FOR INPUT AS FILE #1% \ OPEN "MAPUFD.PH1" FOR OUTPUT AS FILE #2% IOPEN FILES \ 030 INPUT #1%,A\$,B\$,C \ GOTO 030 IF A > 20875 \ GOTO 030 IF A = INT(A) <> 0% \ GOTO 030 IF CVT\$(A\$,6%) = "" \ AND CVT\$(B\$,6%) = "" \ PRINT #2%,A;";";A\$;";";B\$ IREAD IN AND PRINT OUT \ 040 GOTO 030 IF (C/16% - 1%) = 0% \ GOTO 030 IF C > 256% \ FOR X% = 1% TO (C/16% - 1%) </pre>	<pre> \ PRINT #2%,A+X%;";";A\$;";";B\$ \ NEXT X% IPRINT OUT EXTRA \!***** \! \! CHANGE THE 16 IN THIS STATEMENT TO MATCH YOUR PACK \! CLUSTERSIZE. \! \!***** 050 GOTO 030 IGET MORE \ 32000 IF ERL = 030 THEN RESUME 32767 \ 32010 ON ERROR GOTO 0 \ 32767 CLOSE #1%,#2% \ END IEND UP STUFF \ 001 ***** \ \! \ \! THIS PROGRAM WAS WRITTEN BY M H KOPLITZ \ \! \ \! THIS PART OF THE FULL DISK REPORT ADDS FREE CLUSTERS IN. \ \! \ \!***** 010 EXTEND \ PRINT "MAPUF2 V2.1 Phase 3, add in FREE clusters" \ PRINT IPRINT BANNER \ 015 INPUT "Device";DEVICE\$ \ INPUT "Last cluster + 1 on pack";LAST% IGET SOME INFORMATION \ 020 ON ERROR GOTO 32000 \ OPEN "MAPUFD.PH1" FOR INPUT AS FILE #1% \ OPEN "MAPUFD.PH2" FOR OUTPUT AS FILE #2% IOPEN FILES. \ 030 INPUT #1%,A,A\$,B\$ IINPUT FROM FILE \ 037 Z = A \ GOTO 050 IF A = 1 OR A = 2 IFIRST ENTRY \ 040 FOR X% = 2% TO (A - 1) \ PRINT #2%,X%;";";"****FREE****" \ NEXT X% IFIRST PART OF DISK \ 050 PRINT #2%,A;";";A\$;";";B\$ IPRINT OUT OLD LINE \ 060 INPUT #1%,A,A\$,B\$ IINPUT FROM FILE \ 067 FOR X = (Z + 1) TO (A - 1) \ PRINT #2%,X;";";"****FREE****" \ NEXT X IPRINT FREE BLOCKS \ 070 Z = A \ Y = A \ Y\$ = A\$ \ Y1\$ = B\$ \ GOTO 050 IGET MORE \ 32000 IF ERL = 060 THEN RESUME 32700 \ 32010 ON ERROR GOTO 0 \ 32700 FOR X% = Y+1% TO LAST%-1% \ PRINT #2%,X%;";";"****FREE****" \ NEXT X% \ PRINT #2%,LAST%;";";"****END****" IPRINT OUT LAST LINE \ 32767 CLOSE #1%,#2% \ END \ 001 EXTEND \ \!***** \ \! \ \! THIS PROGRAM WAS WRITTEN BY M H KOPLITZ \ \! \ \! THIS PROGRAM PRODUCES THE DISK MAP. \ \! \ \!***** 010 PRINT "MAPUF3 V2.1 Produce the disk Map" \ PRINT IPRINT BANNER \ 015 INPUT "Device";DEVICE\$ IINPUT FOR HEADER \ 020 ON ERROR GOTO 32000 \ OPEN "MAPUFD.PH2" FOR INPUT AS FILE #1% \ OPEN "MAPUFD.RPT" FOR OUTPUT AS FILE #2% IOPEN FILES \ 050 INPUT LINE #1%,Z\$ \ C9% = C9% + 1% \ Z\$ = CVT\$(Z\$,4%) \ Z% = INSTR(1%,Z\$,"") \ A = VAL(LEFT(Z\$,Z% - 1%)) \ A\$ = RIGHT(Z\$,Z% + 1%) IGET VALUES \ 060 START = A \ START.FILE\$ = A\$ \ LINE.COUNTER% = 65% \ GOSUB 1000 IINIT VALUES \ 100 INPUT LINE #1%,Z\$ \ Z\$ = CVT\$(Z\$,4%) </pre>
--	---

RSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPRO

```

\      Z% = INSTR(1%,Z$,",")
\      C9% = C9% + 1% IF INSTR(1%,Z$,"FREE") = 0%
\      A = VAL(LEFT(Z$,Z% - 1%))
\      A$ = RIGHT(Z$,Z% + 1%)          INPUT FROM FILES

110    GOTO 100 IF A$ = START.FILE$    ISKIP IF FILE NAME
\                                         ! SAME.

120    PRINT #2%,TAB(COUNTER%*32%);
\      PRINT #2%,USING "####",START;
\      PRINT #2%,"-";
\      PRINT #2%,USING "####",A - 1;
\      PRINT #2%," ";
\      PRINT #2%,CVT$(START.FILE$,128%);    !PRINT OUT OLD FILE

130    COUNTER% = COUNTER% + 1%
\      PRINT #2% IF COUNTER% = 4%
\      GOSUB 1000 IF COUNTER% = 4%
\      COUNTER% = 0% IF COUNTER% = 4%    IADJUST COUNTER

140    START = A
\      START.FILE$ = A$
\      GOTO 100          IGET MORE

1000   LINE.COUNTER% = LINE.COUNTER% + 1%
\      GOTO 1100 IF LINE.COUNTER% < 64%
\      PRINT #2%,CHR$(12%)
\      P1% = P1% + 1%
\      PRINT #2%,DATE$(0%);"      ";TIME$(0%);
\      TAB(45%);" * * * FULL DISK MAP * * ";
\      "DEVICE: ";DEVICE$;
\      TAB(96%);"PAGE ";P1%
\      PRINT #2%
\      PRINT #2%,TAB(X%*32%);"CLUST RANGE FILE NAME";
\      FOR X% = 0% TO 3%
\      PRINT #2%
\      PRINT #2%,TAB(X%*32%);"-----";
\      FOR X% = 0% TO 3%
\      PRINT #2%
\      LINE.COUNTER% = 5%          INEW PAGE

1100   RETURN

32000  IF ERL = 100 THEN RESUME 32700
32010  ON ERROR GOTO 0

32700  PRINT #2%,TAB(COUNTER%*32%);
\      PRINT #2%,USING "####",START;
\      PRINT #2%,"-";
\      PRINT #2%,USING "####",START;
\      PRINT #2%," ";
\      PRINT #2%,CVT$(START.FILE$,128%)    !THIS IS THE END
\                                         ! STATEMENT

32767  CLOSE #1%,#2%
\      PRINT "TOTAL ALLOCATED CLUSTERS ";C9%
\      END          IALL DONE

          * * * FULL DISK MAP * * *          DEVICE: SY:

```

CLUST RANGE	FILE NAME	CLUST RANGE	FILE NAME	CLUST RANGE
0 - 6	[0,0]****MFD***	7- 55	****FREE****	56 - 56
[1,1]	DIBOLR.STB	57 - 58	[1,1]DIBOLR.TSK	
59- 59	[1,1]DBRTKB.CMD	60- 60	[1,1]DBRSRN.ODL	61 - 27805
****FREE****	27806-27806	****END****		

SY/-S

RSTS V7.0-08 LAWRENCEVILLE status at 01-Apr-82, 04:53 PM UP: 18:28:08

Job	Who	Where	What	Size	State	Run-Time	Pri/RB	RTS
1	1,2	Det	ERRCPY	5/28K	SR C25	1:49.5	0/6	BASIC
2	1,2	Det	OPSRUN	16/28K	SL C27	8:56.1	-8/6	BASIC
3	1,2	Det	QUMRUL	16/28K	SL C28	1:15.5	0/6	BASIC
4	1,2	Det	SPLIDL	16/28K	SL C26	0.0	-8/6	BASIC
5	1,2	Det	SPLIDL	16/28K	SL C24	0.1	-8/6	BASIC
6	1,2	Det	BATIDL	13/28K	SL C32	0.0	-8/6	BASIC
7	40,3	KB10	NONAME	2/28K	~C A02	14.8	-8/6	BASIC
8	105,0	KB22	GRAPH2	5/28K	~C	41.0	-8/6	BASIC
9	118,16	KB13	HW123	3/28K	~C A09	1.4	-8/6	BASIC
10	1,8	KB25	PTCRSE	9/28K	RN	7:10.1	-8/6	BASIC
11	103,55	KB9	NONAME	2/28K	~C	12.8	-8/6	BASIC
12	1,0	KB0	SYSTAT	11/28K	RN Lck	5.0	-8/6	BASIC
13	1,8	KB11	CORREC	9/28K	~C A10	1:10.0	-8/6	BASIC
14	30,37	KB7	BILL	3/28K	~C	19.1	-8/6	BASIC
20	30,5	KB8	BIN2	3/28K	~C A13	32.8	-8/6	BASIC
23	1,0	KB26	\$99.95	27/28K	KB A14	12:09.9	-8/6	TAX

Ready

RUN LISP

Welcome to LISP/11 v2.10

->

12 KBO \$99.95+TAX KB(OR) 27(28)K+4K 5.7(+2.3) -8

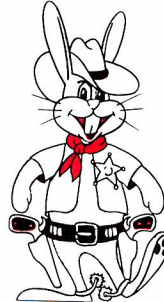
~C

Ready

Submitted by John Partridge, Computer Dept., The Lawrenceville School, Lawrenceville, NJ 08648.

RABBIT-4 FILE SECURITY GUNS DOWN DATA RUSTLERS ON RSTS/E SYSTEMS

Do You Know Who The Pesky Varmints
Reading Your Confidential Information Are?



RABBIT-4 will help you track'm and catch'm, cause it has a proven record of performance.

RABBIT-4 will let you:

- ☐ Log secured file accesses
- ☐ Signal OPSER of violations
- ☐ Roll-out the bandits
- ☐ Freeze system activities with 6 levels of file security to keep your data safe and secure, RABBIT-4 will also:

- Secure up to 64 data files
- Provide 32 user descriptions plus wild cards
- Restrict file access to specified programs
- Identify intrusions and intruders
- Recover automatically from system crashes

SEE OUR TALENTED RABBITS AT THE ATLANTA DECUS MEETING

and pick up a free Rabbit Executive Coloring Book Souvenir!

We'll have a hospitality suite where we'll demonstrate

Rabbit's resourcefulness in

- * Performance Analysis * Job Accounting * Resource Accounting
- * Data Management * Financial Planning * File Security

RAXCO INC.

RAXCO Inc., Suite 200, 6520 Powers Ferry Road, Atlanta, GA 30339 • (404) 955-2553

CIRCLE 21 ON READER CARD



28690 Southfield Rd./Suite 291
Lathrup Village, MI 48076/(313) 569-5570

A DIVISION OF
ADVANCED COMPUTER SYSTEMS

Developers of High Technology Software Products
For D.E.C. Computers Since 1974
Specialists in CTS-300 and CTS-500

Partial List of Our Products:

1. QSORT - An extremely high speed, reentrant sort for use on CTS-500/RSTS systems. By adding the available DIBOL/MCBA translator, QSORT becomes a software compatible, direct replacement for the D.E.C. and M.C.B.A. Dibil sorts. No program changes are normally needed with DIBOL SYSTEMS.
2. SECURE - A major enhancement to the CTS-500/RSTS password scheme, secure provides for a controlled environment on large turnkey systems. Usable with any D.E.C. or non-D.E.C. language, no program changes are normally needed.
3. MSIRCV - A reentrant system to interface the MSI Models 66,77 and 88 portable data collection terminals to a D.E.C. CTS-500/RSTS system. MSIRCV produces files which may be used by any language.

Custom systems and applications software is available for the most demanding problems.

We have consulted for clients throughout the U.S., Canada and Mexico and have successfully solved a variety of difficult problems.

Dealer inquiries invited.

CIRCLE 97 ON READER CARD

Now a DEC/IBM inter- connect that's cost effective

Your DEC computer has more important things to do than be a processor for your IBM communications. Save valuable computing capacity by handling this interconnect workload with COMBOARD™

To your operators, COMBOARD is a reliable package that doesn't decrease the number of on-line users.

To your users, COMBOARD is a simple link to IBM systems for job and data transfer.

COMBOARD™

To your management, COMBOARD is a cost-effective solution to a troublesome problem.

COMBOARD is a 16 bit CPU based single board computer which plugs straight into your DEC UNIBUS. Then your COMBOARD, not the DEC host, handles all the real time interrupts and protocol processing associated with data communications.

COMBOARD models 631, 731 and 1231 support transfer rates from 4,800 to 56K baud. They are the leaders in DEC/IBM and DEC/CDC interconnects.

For more details contact your sales representative at Software Results at 614 421-2094 or mail the coupon today.

SOFTWARE RESULTS CORPORATION

1229 West Third Avenue
Columbus, OH 43212-3090
Telephone: 614-421 2094

COMBOARD™ Software Results Corporation
DEC, UNIBUS™ Digital Equipment Corporation

COUNTERATTACK ON PAPERWORK

By Dennis Morgan, Florida Power & Light and Bernie Ward, Florida Computer, Inc.

Florida Power & Light Company (FPL) with its 473 work sites does much more than produce power to serve the nearly 2.2 million customers who are making the state one of the fastest growing, most energy consumptive in the nation. Because of complex accounting procedures and stringent government regulations, the company also generates within itself a staggering amount of paperwork and critical records that must be maintained and often retrieved instantaneously.

Officers at the executive level have long recognized how this growing burden of paperwork and records affects productivity. With the realization that 50 percent of the U.S. white collar work force now engaged in some aspect of the information industry, and that the productivity growth rate in the private sector (in 1979) registered a minus four percent, FPL became determined to reduce record handling costs and increase office efficiency. Thus, in 1978, the Corporate Records Department at FPL opened an aggressive counter attack on the paper problem that confronts business and industry at all levels.

After determining the feasibility of a records retention program and the cost benefits of a corporate centralized micrographics facility, FPL turned to Florida Computer, Inc. (FCI), a Miami-based software development firm.

FCI, under the direction of John H. Wright, provided the Florida utility with a software system that interfaces 16mm Reader-Printers and Digital Equipment Corporation's PDP 11/44 for computer assisted retrieval of microfilmed documents.

The FCI software package allows for direct interfacing of FPL's 3M Microfilm Reader, Reader Printers and the VT100, the newest CRT in the DEC line, and thus provides the capacity to produce copies of required documents. The package includes a Data Entry Subsystem (DES), Query language and Re-

port Writer that could be customized and tailored to fit FPL record requirements.

Since the software works with fiche retrieval units as well, requires no hardware modifications, and is compatible with most DEC operating systems, RSTS/E, RSX-11M and VMS as well as 3M and Kodak equipment, the package allowed FPL a great degree of flexibility in achieving the sweeping revisions it envisioned within its records management system.

In an attempt to unify the FPL records systems, Dennis Morgan, Manager of Corporate Records Services, is directing a five-year records plan which includes a Uniform Filing System, Relative Index, Retention Schedule and Vital Records Programs for the entire company.

Rather than trying to "retrofit" the millions of microfilmed company records, Morgan said his initial objective is to establish new records systems for each department that will handle the normal 10-15 percent annual record growth. In some critical areas, however, retrofitting is an ongoing project.

"We have found that often when we go into the various departments roughly 25 to 30 percent of the paper work can literally be thrown away," Morgan said. "It's mainly duplicate copies, information type copies. Another 20-25 percent we can consign to low cost storage areas. Utilities are not only capital-intensive, they are also very labor-intensive in that we have a lot of people who, because of the many regulations, have to handle a lot of paper".

"The FPL objective is to make jobs less labor-intensive by providing information in the fastest way possible," Morgan said. "I foresee the time when a lot of people working with information will have their own terminals at their desks where they can key in and get the data right off the CRT rather than run all over the department looking for it. But in order to reach that point, you have to first establish the

data base, establish retentions, film the records, index them properly and fit them into the system for quick, accurate retrieval. Essentially, we're still in the early stages of that process."

Few organizations are as record-intensive as are utilities, and within that corporate structure no division faces such rigorous records management demands as do those responsible for producing nuclear energy. It has been estimated that with the Nuclear Regulatory Commission (NRC) and Federal Energy Regulatory Commission (FERC) requirements (in addition to those imposed by the state and the company itself), a minimum of 1400 to 1700 different types of records are generated during the design, construction, testing and final operation of a nuclear power plant. This amounts to millions of vital pieces of paper that must be tracked, retained and instantly retrieved for the life of the plant (40 years).

When FPL launched its comprehensive records management restructuring, a nuclear records specialist was placed in charge of that phase of the project using the PDP 11/44 as the basic tool for the computerized indexing of those millions of records. Originally, the PDP 11/44 came on board solely for nuclear applications, but immediately after installation of the system, projects were added which expanded the nuclear applications of the system. "These additional projects included Turkey Point correspondence for NRC letters and such St. Lucie 1 2 projects as Backfit PC/M Tracing, Backfit Value and Line List, Construction, and Exception List to track systems for turnover. Moreover, NRC requirements have generated further projects expansion with Turkey Point and St. Lucie Backfit operations and Steam Generator Replacement and Engineer Drawing Tracking. The system provides for non-nuclear applications as well, particularly for a potential centralized FPL Records Vault."

Future projects will include: Centralized FPL Records Vault, NRC Compliance or Non-Compliance Tracking and others as requirements create.

Using the 16mm rolled film on cartridges with the 3M automatic page search units, filming is proceeding on day-to-day transactions.

The three operating plants have more than two million records filmed

and indexed with an annual increase of 25% in 1980. Another million are awaiting microfilming at the plant under construction.

Approximately two rolls of 2,500 frames each are being used weekly at the three operating plants. This allows for the microfilming of about 5,000 pieces of paper per week per plant. "However," Morgan said, "we are just starting to film at the St. Lucie Unit 2 now under construction. We anticipate the volume there to be twice the amount of records of the other plants combined because of all new regulations. Radiographics, x-rays, purchase orders, vendor specifications, welding reports and a seemingly endless variety of other records must be identifiable and retrievable." "For example," Morgan said, "we not only have to keep track of each weld rod used on that equipment. If necessary we have to go all the way back to the vendor on this material. It's imperative to buy only high quality material, and records must be available certifying this material is high quality. We have to have traceability of all this information so in case of an accident we can go back to find its cause — was it a faulty part, faulty material or faulty workmanship. We must maintain an audit trail."

"We often retrieve records we ordinarily think may never be required. When we shut down for refueling or a repair outage, we take advantage of the reactor's inactivity to repair other equipment. The maintenance people will request information on repairs they made on equipment a year or so ago. They may want to know what they did and how they did it and those records must be available to provide them with that information. In essence, the records retrieval system has become a tool of the maintenance department. If we had to do it manually without the micrographics system, it would probably take 30 minutes, that's if we had the warehouse space to put those millions of records and had an excellent manual indexing system. With the computer system, the entire process might take two minutes. No matter how good the filing system is, there are always misfiles and the advantage of the computer assisted retrieval in microfilming is the system integrity."

FPL is just beginning to move into the COM capabilities provided in the

MICRO GRAPHIC MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS

How to eliminate
filing cabinets.

Automated filing system
available under
RSTS/E or VMS.

Interfaces directly with
microfilm, fiche and
aperture card retrieval
devices.



Florida Computer, Inc.

99 N.W. 183rd Street
Suite 126

North Miami, Fla. 33169
(305) 652-1710 (Miami)

CIRCLE 40 ON READER CARD

Florida Computer, Inc. software as a backup to the on-line computer assisted retrieval. This further enhances retrievability at many of the company's remote construction sites where on-line computer retrievals are sometimes unavailable.

With the growth of records increasing at an awesome rate, the need for effective records management systems and effectively applied technology is a mandatory requirement for improving productivity in the utility industry. At FPL, the Corporate Records Department is committed to this challenge.

NETWORKING AND THE PDP-11

By Michael H. Koplitz

Networking can be seen in our daily lives. When the telephone is used a vast network of computers is being accessed to connect the telephone call. PDP-11s can be used to create networks, even one as large as the telephone company's. Before a network can be created its designer must be familiar with the concepts of networking. This article will discuss basic network types, message switching, message routing and the hardware/software components needed for a successful network.

BASIC NETWORK TYPES

There are seven basic network configurations, which are listed below. Naturally endless combinations can be devised for the final network. Network configurations are generally devised for economy and need. Networks with the most connections between nodes insure that if a node goes down the network can still function (messages are routed via a different node), but this can be very expensive. Therefore the designer of the network must be aware of the purpose of the network and the budget involved when picking a network type.

1. **Point-to-point** — (figure A) the communication channel is used for only one I/O device. The I/O device can be a terminal, disk or another processor. The host is connected at one end of the channel and one device is at the other end of the channel. This is the simplest type of network.
2. **Multipoint** — (figure B) a parity line structure in which several I/O devices share the same line. The host is usually designated as the control station. Therefore the host controls the communication channel. The control station uses polling to communicate with the devices on the line. Polling is when the host "invites" the tributary station to send messages at a given time.
3. **Centralized or Star** — (figure C) all of the I/O devices in the network communicate with a central point (the host) that has supervisory control over the network. Users can communicate with each other but only after the supervisor processor has given permission for the communication. Communication is outward from or inward toward the host. If communication becomes necessary between the remote I/O devices, the host acts as a central message switching station to pass the communication between the two points.
4. **Hierarchical or Tree Structure** — (figure D) a hierarchy of computers is used to control and synchronize process and report on the process status. This structure is used in real time applications where sensor based systems are used to monitor and record events on some equipment.
5. **Loop or Ring Structure** — (figure E) the remote stations do not communicate with the host processor individually, instead data is transmitted in a loop around the stations. This structure is economical when several remote stations and host processors are located near each other. It becomes expensive when the equipment is far apart due to Ma Bell telephone lines.

6. **Distributed or Multistar** — (figure F) this configuration consists of several supervisory and/or exchange points. Each point has its own set of users and a means for direct communication between the central points.
7. **Fully Distributed** — (figure G) every node in this system is connected to several neighboring nodes. The additional transmission paths provided by this type of structure improve the overall performance of the network because if one node goes down the entire network need not go down.

MESSAGE SWITCHING AND ROUTING

Message switching and routing involves the method in which a message is sent through the network and how it may be routed to its destination. Computers are generally used to route messages. Telephone companies use PBX and PABX exchanges to route telephone calls (which are actually messages on the network!).

1. **Circuit Switching** — a switching center establishes a direct connection from a terminal to a computer or to another computer. The communication channel is not a constant direct line. This switching is done when dial-up lines are used. After the connection is established, the devices can carry 1-way or 2-way communication. When the communication is finished the switching centers disconnect the circuit.
2. **Message Switching** — each message is sent to the network and is routed to its destination. The message may take different routes to get to its destination. The connections the message may take are established channels.
3. **Packet Switching** — long messages are divided into fixed length segments called packets. The packets of a message may take different routes to get to their final destination.

NETWORK BUILDING BLOCKS

There exists specialized hardware to enable computers to communicate. The major reason for the hardware is that computer networks will generally be using telephone lines as the paths for their messages. Telephone lines use analog signals. Analog signals look like sine waves. Computers use digital signals. Digital signals look like square boxes. Therefore there must be some hardware which will translate the digital signals into analog signals and from analog signals to digital signals.

HARDWARE COMPONENTS

Communication Channels — the paths which are used for transmitting signals. These channels are generally phone lines and are obtained from the common carriers.

- a. **Narrowband** — the communications are transmitted at rates of up to 300 bits per second.
- b. **Voiceband** — communication channel has an effective bandwidth of about 3000 HZ, transmissions can be up to 9,600 bits/second.

**INFORMATION
PRODUCTS
SYSTEMS**

High Performance PDP 11/70 Tape Subsystem

Improve PDP 11/70 Tape
performance by 400%

The IPS 7016 Subsystem provides
Tri-density 800/1600/6250 BPI
performance without software changes.

Features:

- ◇ No Software changes required
- ◇ Extended Hardware Error Correction
- ◇ 500 IPS Rewind
- ◇ High Data Recovery
- ◇ Fast Backup
- ◇ Less Tape Mounts
- ◇ Fewer Operator Errors
- ◇ Use Less Tape
- ◇ Reduce Archival Storage Area

Information Products Systems, Inc.
The number one supplier of high
performance tape subsystems for the
energy exploration market.

Disk and tape subsystems available for
DEC, P-E, Raytheon and Data General
Computers.

Call 1-(800)-231-7972



Information Products Systems, Inc.
6567 Rookin St./Houston, Texas 77074-5073/ Phone (713) 776-0071/TELEX 792413 IPS-HOU.
Regional Offices in California and Pennsylvania.

5. Store and retrieve programs.
6. Prepare programs in one or more programming languages.

Line Interfaces — this is an interface between an I/O de-

A corporate data network could be set-up with a PDP-11/70 at the corporate level which collects the necessary

CIRCLE 135 ON READER CARD

data from the corporation's division. The host site would be able to do any necessary calculations from the offsite computers.

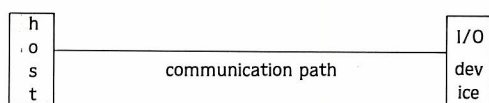


FIGURE A. Point to Point

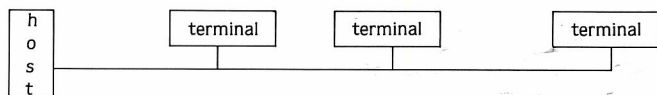


FIGURE B. Multipoint

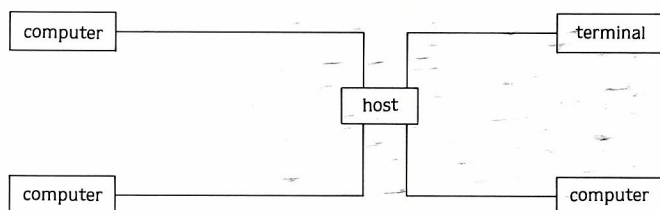


FIGURE C. Star

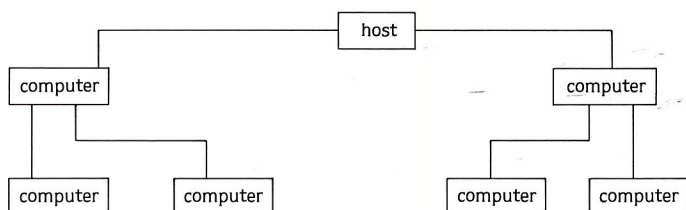


FIGURE D. Tree Structure

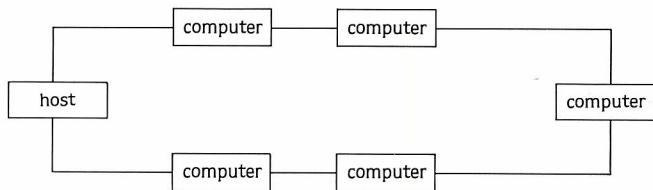


FIGURE E. Loop Structure

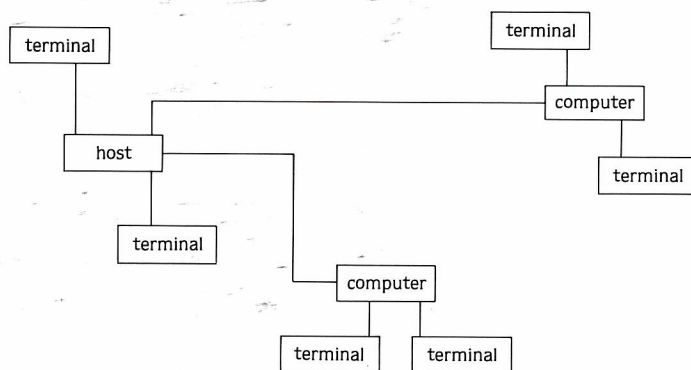


FIGURE F. Distributed

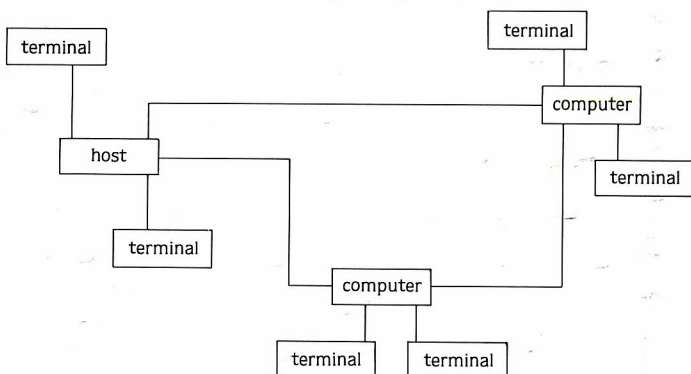


FIGURE G. Fully Distributed

DEC RSTS/E USERS

From one of the pioneers in commercial data processing using RSTS. Off the shelf software ready for immediate delivery. Completely interactive. Extensively documented. Fully supported. Ideal for OEM's, service bureaus or end users. Cost effective solutions including:

- ACCOUNTS PAYABLE
- GENERAL LEDGER
- FINANCIAL REPORTING
- ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE
- PAYROLL
- FIXED ASSETS

For complete details, contact us at:

Plycom services, inc.
P.O. Box 160
Plymouth, IN 46563
(219) 935-5121

CIRCLE 42 ON READER CARD

PDP II USERS

WANT AN ALTERNATIVE?
YOU CAN HAVE ONE

with computer
maintenance

from  **TYMSHARE®**

- Maintenance Provided on PDP II Systems
- Mixed Vendor Systems Is Our Specialty
- Servicing Most Major U.S. Cities

Don't wait until your system is down again.
For more information write or call now!

Return to: Tymshare Inc. • 3300 Capitol Avenue • Fremont, California 94538 or call 415/794-2528

YOUR NAME _____	<input type="checkbox"/> I WOULD LIKE TO BE CONTACTED BY TYMSHARE TO DISCUSS MY MAINTENANCE NEEDS IN MORE DETAIL.	MY PRESENT CONTRACT EXPIRES _____			
YOUR TITLE _____	<input type="checkbox"/> I WOULD LIKE A PRICE QUOTE ON THE COST TO MAINTAIN MY COMPUTER SYSTEM	EQUIPMENT TYPE	QUANTITY	EQUIPMENT TYPE	QUANTITY
COMPANY NAME _____	TYPE OF MAINTENANCE COVERAGE YOU DESIRE (CHECK ONE)	_____	_____	_____	_____
ADDRESS _____	<input type="checkbox"/> 8 am to 5 pm Monday through Friday	_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	<input type="checkbox"/> 8 am to 8 pm Monday through Friday	_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	<input type="checkbox"/> 24 hour Monday through Friday	_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	<input type="checkbox"/> 24 hour, 7 days per week	_____	_____	_____	_____
PHONE NO. _____	<input type="checkbox"/> Per Call Only	_____	_____	_____	_____
	<input type="checkbox"/> Other — Please indicate below:	_____	_____	_____	_____

USING THE VT100 PRINTER PORT OPTION EFFECTIVELY

By Robert A. Dudley

Meramec Automated Solutions, Inc., St. Louis, MO

The Printer Port Option (VT1XX-AC) for the VT100 Terminal, although scarce at times, can be well worth the nominal expense (and wait). The added flexibility gained with a "sidecar" printer for both development and production use can enhance user throughput and reduce remote communication expenses. The Printer Port option provides several methods to route data to the attached printer, some easy and some more of a hassle.

EASY: Shift Print (Print Full VT100 Screen)
Ctrl/Print (Print one VT100 Line at a time, upon receipt of a Line Terminator)
These modes are selected by user-keyed sequences on the VT100, and are simple to use.

AWKWARD: Printer Controller Mode (Print received DATA directly on Printer)
This mode must be selected by the communications line, and cannot be keyed-in by the user.

If the attached printer is to be used for more than a few lines of printing, such as reports or programs, throughput is of importance. The line-at-a-time mode, although easy to select, is slow in throughput (as much as 50% degradation of line speed) due to concurrent XON/XOFF protocols for both (!) the VT100 and the Printer, since both devices are displaying the data concurrently; each device is independently asserting XOFF's as their associated buffers fill, resulting in an exaggerated stuttering at the printer.

Recognizing this inherent problem, DEC provides the Printer Controller Mode, which passes data directly through the VT100 to the Printer, without displaying the data on the VT100 screen. The only device now supplying XON/XOFF protocol is the printer, and throughput will be the same as if the printer were connected directly to the communications port. A minor disadvantage of this mode is that data input from the terminal is displayed on the printer, rather than the VT100.

The Printer Controller Mode must be selected/deselected by the communications line, meaning that in lieu of a program, the user must do something like a BASIC Immediate Mode command:

```
PRINT CHR$(155%) + "[5i";
to enable/disable the mode.
```

(NOTE: Ascii 27 + 128 is more reliable than Ascii 27 for generation of the ESCape Character)

This is particularly inconvenient for those of us who are less than perfect typists, since deselection of the Printer Controller mode requires that what we type is displayed on the printer and not the VT100, where proofreading and error correction can be a supreme inconvenience.

After suffering with this for some time, the author wrote a short BASIC Plus program to accomplish two tasks:

DEC

DEC 1200 BAUD PRINTERS

LA120-AA.	EIA, KSR, Keyboard Only	\$ 1,995
LA120-BA.	EIA, Keyboard & Keypad, KSR	2,075
LA120-RA.	Receive Only	1,795

**CASH PRICES • IN STOCK
IMMEDIATE DELIVERY**

CALL SONJA OR LAURIE AT:

(614) 889-0810

**SCHERER'S
MINI COMPUTER MART**

6145 Dolan Place Dublin, Ohio 43017

BRAND NEW*WARRANTY*ATD

BRAND NEW * FULL 90 DAY WARRANTY

CIRCLE 104 ON READER CARD

1) Toggle the Printer Port ON or OFF, or 2) Print a Data File through the Printer Port, deselecting the Printer Port after completion of printing or user interruption.

The accompanying Listing gives the BASIC Plus Program. It is intended for use as a CCL PP-RINT=[?/?] PPRINT.BAC;30000. CCL Commands are:

PP[/FF]/ON	Turn the Printer Port Controller Mode ON and issue a Form Feed to Printer if /FF is included.
PP/OFF	Turn the Printer Port Controller Mode OFF.
PP[/FF] FLN	Print the named Filename String through the Printer Controller Mode, then turn the Mode OFF. Issue a Form Feed to Printer prior to printing if /FF is included.

Some Notes:

- 1) Since ANSI Mode is required for the Printer Port, ANSI Mode is always selected and left on after completion of the CCL Command.
- 2) If the Program has completed its operation before the user types CTRL/C, the ESCape sequence to deselect the Printer Controller Mode may be cancelled by RSTS emulation of CTRL/O before it can take effect. In this case, use PP/OFF to deselect the mode.
- 3) The terminal characteristics are temporarily changed to width = 132, with Form Feed Control during the Printing operation. The original terminal characteristics are restored after the operation is complete.
- 4) I/O error recovery could be vastly improved.

1 EXTEND

20

```

1  &
2  &
3  &
4  &
5  &
6  &
7  &
8  &
9  &
10 &
11 &
12 &
13 &
14 &
15 &
16 &
17 &
18 &
19 &
20 &
21 &
22 &
23 &
24 &
25 &
26 &
27 &
28 &
29 &
30 &
31 &
32 &
33 &
34 &
35 &
36 &
37 &
38 &
39 &
40 &
41 &
42 &
43 &
44 &
45 &
46 &
47 &
48 &
49 &
50 &
51 &
52 &
53 &
54 &
55 &
56 &
57 &
58 &
59 &
60 &
61 &
62 &
63 &
64 &
65 &
66 &
67 &
68 &
69 &
70 &
71 &
72 &
73 &
74 &
75 &
76 &
77 &
78 &
79 &
80 &
81 &
82 &
83 &
84 &
85 &
86 &
87 &
88 &
89 &
90 &
91 &
92 &
93 &
94 &
95 &
96 &
97 &
98 &
99 &
100 &
101 &
102 &
103 &
104 &
105 &
106 &
107 &
108 &
109 &
110 &
111 &
112 &
113 &
114 &
115 &
116 &
117 &
118 &
119 &
120 &
121 &
122 &
123 &
124 &
125 &
126 &
127 &
128 &
129 &
130 &
131 &
132 &
133 &
134 &
135 &
136 &
137 &
138 &
139 &
140 &
141 &
142 &
143 &
144 &
145 &
146 &
147 &
148 &
149 &
150 &
151 &
152 &
153 &
154 &
155 &
156 &
157 &
158 &
159 &
160 &
161 &
162 &
163 &
164 &
165 &
166 &
167 &
168 &
169 &
170 &
171 &
172 &
173 &
174 &
175 &
176 &
177 &
178 &
179 &
180 &
181 &
182 &
183 &
184 &
185 &
186 &
187 &
188 &
189 &
190 &
191 &
192 &
193 &
194 &
195 &
196 &
197 &
198 &
199 &
200 &
201 &
202 &
203 &
204 &
205 &
206 &
207 &
208 &
209 &
210 &
211 &
212 &
213 &
214 &
215 &
216 &
217 &
218 &
219 &
220 &
221 &
222 &
223 &
224 &
225 &
226 &
227 &
228 &
229 &
230 &
231 &
232 &
233 &
234 &
235 &
236 &
237 &
238 &
239 &
240 &
241 &
242 &
243 &
244 &
245 &
246 &
247 &
248 &
249 &
250 &
251 &
252 &
253 &
254 &
255 &
256 &
257 &
258 &
259 &
260 &
261 &
262 &
263 &
264 &
265 &
266 &
267 &
268 &
269 &
270 &
271 &
272 &
273 &
274 &
275 &
276 &
277 &
278 &
279 &
280 &
281 &
282 &
283 &
284 &
285 &
286 &
287 &
288 &
289 &
290 &
291 &
292 &
293 &
294 &
295 &
296 &
297 &
298 &
299 &
300 &
301 &
302 &
303 &
304 &
305 &
306 &
307 &
308 &
309 &
310 &
311 &
312 &
313 &
314 &
315 &
316 &
317 &
318 &
319 &
320 &
321 &
322 &
323 &
324 &
325 &
326 &
327 &
328 &
329 &
330 &
331 &
332 &
333 &
334 &
335 &
336 &
337 &
338 &
339 &
340 &
341 &
342 &
343 &
344 &
345 &
346 &
347 &
348 &
349 &
350 &
351 &
352 &
353 &
354 &
355 &
356 &
357 &
358 &
359 &
360 &
361 &
362 &
363 &
364 &
365 &
366 &
367 &
368 &
369 &
370 &
371 &
372 &
373 &
374 &
375 &
376 &
377 &
378 &
379 &
380 &
381 &
382 &
383 &
384 &
385 &
386 &
387 &
388 &
389 &
390 &
391 &
392 &
393 &
394 &
395 &
396 &
397 &
398 &
399 &
400 &
401 &
402 &
403 &
404 &
405 &
406 &
407 &
408 &
409 &
410 &
411 &
412 &
413 &
414 &
415 &
416 &
417 &
418 &
419 &
420 &
421 &
422 &
423 &
424 &
425 &
426 &
427 &
428 &
429 &
430 &
431 &
432 &
433 &
434 &
435 &
436 &
437 &
438 &
439 &
440 &
441 &
442 &
443 &
444 &
445 &
446 &
447 &
448 &
449 &
450 &
451 &
452 &
453 &
454 &
455 &
456 &
457 &
458 &
459 &
460 &
461 &
462 &
463 &
464 &
465 &
466 &
467 &
468 &
469 &
470 &
471 &
472 &
473 &
474 &
475 &
476 &
477 &
478 &
479 &
480 &
481 &
482 &
483 &
484 &
485 &
486 &
487 &
488 &
489 &
490 &
491 &
492 &
493 &
494 &
495 &
496 &
497 &
498 &
499 &
500 &
501 &
502 &
503 &
504 &
505 &
506 &
507 &
508 &
509 &
510 &
511 &
512 &
513 &
514 &
515 &
516 &
517 &
518 &
519 &
520 &
521 &
522 &
523 &
524 &
525 &
526 &
527 &
528 &
529 &
530 &
531 &
532 &
533 &
534 &
535 &
536 &
537 &
538 &
539 &
540 &
541 &
542 &
543 &
544 &
545 &
546 &
547 &
548 &
549 &
550 &
551 &
552 &
553 &
554 &
555 &
556 &
557 &
558 &
559 &
560 &
561 &
562 &
563 &
564 &
565 &
566 &
567 &
568 &
569 &
570 &
571 &
572 &
573 &
574 &
575 &
576 &
577 &
578 &
579 &
580 &
581 &
582 &
583 &
584 &
585 &
586 &
587 &
588 &
589 &
590 &
591 &
592 &
593 &
594 &
595 &
596 &
597 &
598 &
599 &
600 &
601 &
602 &
603 &
604 &
605 &
606 &
607 &
608 &
609 &
610 &
611 &
612 &
613 &
614 &
615 &
616 &
617 &
618 &
619 &
620 &
621 &
622 &
623 &
624 &
625 &
626 &
627 &
628 &
629 &
630 &
631 &
632 &
633 &
634 &
635 &
636 &
637 &
638 &
639 &
640 &
641 &
642 &
643 &
644 &
645 &
646 &
647 &
648 &
649 &
650 &
651 &
652 &
653 &
654 &
655 &
656 &
657 &
658 &
659 &
660 &
661 &
662 &
663 &
664 &
665 &
666 &
667 &
668 &
669 &
670 &
671 &
672 &
673 &
674 &
675 &
676 &
677 &
678 &
679 &
680 &
681 &
682 &
683 &
684 &
685 &
686 &
687 &
688 &
689 &
690 &
691 &
692 &
693 &
694 &
695 &
696 &
697 &
698 &
699 &
700 &
701 &
702 &
703 &
704 &
705 &
706 &
707 &
708 &
709 &
710 &
711 &
712 &
713 &
714 &
715 &
716 &
717 &
718 &
719 &
720 &
721 &
722 &
723 &
724 &
725 &
726 &
727 &
728 &
729 &
730 &
731 &
732 &
733 &
734 &
735 &
736 &
737 &
738 &
739 &
740 &
741 &
742 &
743 &
744 &
745 &
746 &
747 &
748 &
749 &
750 &
751 &
752 &
753 &
754 &
755 &
756 &
757 &
758 &
759 &
760 &
761 &
762 &
763 &
764 &
765 &
766 &
767 &
768 &
769 &
770 &
771 &
772 &
773 &
774 &
775 &
776 &
777 &
778 &
779 &
780 &
781 &
782 &
783 &
784 &
785 &
786 &
787 &
788 &
789 &
790 &
791 &
792 &
793 &
794 &
795 &
796 &
797 &
798 &
799 &
800 &
801 &
802 &
803 &
804 &
805 &
806 &
807 &
808 &
809 &
810 &
811 &
812 &
813 &
814 &
815 &
816 &
817 &
818 &
819 &
820 &
821 &
822 &
823 &
824 &
825 &
826 &
827 &
828 &
829 &
830 &
831 &
832 &
833 &
834 &
835 &
836 &
837 &
838 &
839 &
840 &
841 &
842 &
843 &
844 &
845 &
846 &
847 &
848 &
849 &
850 &
851 &
852 &
853 &
854 &
855 &
856 &
857 &
858 &
859 &
860 &
861 &
862 &
863 &
864 &
865 &
866 &
867 &
868 &
869 &
870 &
871 &
872 &
873 &
874 &
875 &
876 &
877 &
878 &
879 &
880 &
881 &
882 &
883 &
884 &
885 &
886 &
887 &
888 &
889 &
890 &
891 &
892 &
893 &
894 &
895 &
896 &
897 &
898 &
899 &
900 &
901 &
902 &
903 &
904 &
905 &
906 &
907 &
908 &
909 &
910 &
911 &
912 &
913 &
914 &
915 &
916 &
917 &
918 &
919 &
920 &
921 &
922 &
923 &
924 &
925 &
926 &
927 &
928 &
929 &
930 &
931 &
932 &
933 &
934 &
935 &
936 &
937 &
938 &
939 &
940 &
941 &
942 &
943 &
944 &
945 &
946 &
947 &
948 &
949 &
950 &
951 &
952 &
953 &
954 &
955 &
956 &
957 &
958 &
959 &
960 &
961 &
962 &
963 &
964 &
965 &
966 &
967 &
968 &
969 &
970 &
971 &
972 &
973 &
974 &
975 &
976 &
977 &
978 &
979 &
980 &
981 &
982 &
983 &
984 &
985 &
986 &
987 &
988 &
989 &
990 &
991 &
992 &
993 &
994 &
995 &
996 &
997 &
998 &
999 &
1000 &
1001 &
1002 &
1003 &
1004 &
1005 &
1006 &
1007 &
1008 &
1009 &
1010 &
1011 &
1012 &
1013 &
1014 &
1015 &
1016 &
1017 &
1018 &
1019 &
1020 &
1021 &
1022 &
1023 &
1024 &
1025 &
1026 &
1027 &
1028 &
1029 &
1030 &
1031 &
1032 &
1033 &
1034 &
1035 &
1036 &
1037 &
1038 &
1039 &
1040 &
1041 &
1042 &
1043 &
1044 &
1045 &
1046 &
1047 &
1048 &
1049 &
1050 &
1051 &
1052 &
1053 &
1054 &
1055 &
1056 &
1057 &
1058 &
1059 &
1060 &
1061 &
1062 &
1063 &
1064 &
1065 &
1066 &
1067 &
1068 &
1069 &
1070 &
1071 &
1072 &
1073 &
1074 &
1075 &
1076 &
1077 &
1078 &
1079 &
1080 &
1081 &
1082 &
1083 &
1084 &
1085 &
1086 &
1087 &
1088 &
1089 &
1090 &
1091 &
1092 &
1093 &
1094 &
1095 &
1096 &
1097 &
1098 &
1099 &
1100 &
1101 &
1102 &
1103 &
1104 &
1105 &
1106 &
1107 &
1108 &
1109 &
1110 &
1111 &
1112 &
1113 &
1114 &
1115 &
1116 &
1117 &
1118 &
1119 &
1120 &
1121 &
1122 &
1123 &
1124 &
1125 &
1126 &
1127 &
1128 &
1129 &
1130 &
1131 &
1132 &
1133 &
1134 &
1135 &
1136 &
1137 &
1138 &
1139 &
1140 &
1141 &
1142 &
1143 &
1144 &
1145 &
1146 &
1147 &
1148 &
1149 &
1150 &
1151 &
1152 &
1153 &
1154 &
1155 &
1156 &
1157 &
1158 &
1159 &
1160 &
1161 &
1162 &
1163 &
1164 &
1165 &
1166 &
1167 &
1168 &
1169 &
1170 &
1171 &
1172 &
1173 &
1174 &
1175 &
1176 &
1177 &
1178 &
1179 &
1180 &
1181 &
1182 &
1183 &
1184 &
1185 &
1186 &
1187 &
1188 &
1189 &
1190 &
1191 &
1192 &
1193 &
1194 &
1195 &
1196 &
1197 &
1198 &
1199 &
1200 &
1201 &
1202 &
1203 &
1204 &
1205 &
1206 &
1207 &
1208 &
1209 &
1210 &
1211 &
1212 &
1213 &
1214 &
1215 &
1216 &
1217 &
1218 &
1219 &
1220 &
1221 &
1222 &
1223 &
1224 &
1225 &
1226 &
1227 &
1228 &
1229 &
1230 &
1231 &
1232 &
1233 &
1234 &
1235 &
1236 &
1237 &
1238 &
1239 &
1240 &
1241 &
1242 &
1243 &
1244 &
1245 &
1246 &
1247 &
1248 &
1249 &
1250 &
1251 &
1252 &
1253 &
1254 &
1255 &
1256 &
1257 &
1258 &
1259 &
1260 &
1261 &
1262 &
1263 &
1264 &
1265 &
1266 &
1267 &
1268 &
1269 &
1270 &
1271 &
1272 &
1273 &
1274 &
1275 &
1276 &
1277 &
1278 &
1279 &
1280 &
1281 &
1282 &
1283 &
1284 &
1285 &
1286 &
1287 &
1288 &
1289 &
1290 &
1291 &
1292 &
1293 &
1294 &
1295 &
1296 &
1297 &
1298 &
1299 &
1300 &
1301 &
1302 &
1303 &
1304 &
1305 &
1306 &
1307 &
1308 &
1309 &
1310 &
1311 &
1312 &
1313 &
1314 &
1315 &
1316 &
1317 &
1318 &
1319 &
1320 &
1321 &
1322 &
1323 &
1324 &
1325 &
1326 &
1327 &
1328 &
1329 &
1330 &
1331 &
1332 &
1333 &
1334 &
1335 &
1336 &
1337 &
1338 &
1339 &
1340 &
1341 &
1342 &
1343 &
1344 &
1345 &
1346 &
1347 &
1348 &
1349 &
1350 &
1351 &
1352 &
1353 &
1354 &
1355 &
1356 &
1357 &
1358 &
1359 &
1360 &
1361 &
1362 &
1363 &
1364 &
1365 &
1366 &
1367 &
1368 &
1369 &
1370 &
1371 &
1372 &
1373 &
1374 &
1375 &
1376 &
1377 &
1378 &
1379 &
1380 &
1381 &
1382 &
1383 &
1384 &
1385 &
1386 &
1387 &
1388 &
1389 &

```


DIGICALC™

The total
electronic spread sheet
for DEC™ computer systems.



**WHY SYSTEMS has
developed the "big machine"
software package for
Executives, Accountants and
Professionals who need
their numbers fast
and accurate.**

DIGICALC® is designed exclusively for DEC equipment, with an amazing range of applications and one of the finest built-in automatic training procedures on the market. Prepare everything from budgets to multi-year forecasts, change one value and DIGICALC will re-compute all of your results and give you a hardcopy too. The tabular worksheet display on the wide screen can be as simple or complex as you wish and has the capability to call on numerous mathematical functions. For an amazing display of DIGICALC's ease of operation and virtually limitless capabilities call WHY SYSTEMS. Runs on RSTS/E and VMS.

- ON-LINE HELP AND SELF TEACHING MODE
- TEN KEY NUMERIC DATA ENTRY
- EXTERNAL FILE INTERFACE
- WORKSHEET CONSOLIDATION
- "BOARDROOM QUALITY" REPORTS
- EXTENSIVE MATH FUNCTIONS
ALGEBRAIC
LOGICAL
FUNCTIONAL
SCIENTIFIC
USER DEFINED FUNCTIONS
- SAVES AND RECALLS WORKSHEETS.

WHY

WHY SYSTEMS INCORPORATED
17130 Avondale Way, N.E.
Redmond, WA 98052

CALL TODAY (206) 881-2331 FOR FREE BROCHURE AND DIAL-UP DEMONSTRATION


```

1 &
1 Program Controller for VT100 Printer Port Option (VT1XX-AC) &
1 Enter through CCL PP[/FF] FLN, at line 30000, to have a file &
1 printed through the printer port (/FF will Form Feed printer &
1 prior to printing file). &
1 or, PP/ON and PP/OFF to toggle the Printer Port On and Off &
1 Author: R.A. Dudley &
1 Date: DEC 1981 &

30 GOTO 32767 &
1 Cannot RUN the program &

1000 1 Mainline Processing &
1 &
1 &
1 OPEN FLN$ FOR INPUT AS FILE 1$ &
1 \ FIELD #1$, 512$ AS LINE.IN$ &
1 \ PRINT IF CCPOS( 0$ ) &
1 \ PRINT " Printing " + FLN$ + " ( ^C To Stop ) ... " + FNPP.ON$; &
1 Turn on the printer port &
1 \ TRAP.CTRL$ = CHR$( 6$ ) + CHR$( -7$ ) &
1 Save the SYS call to Trap Ctrl/C &
1 ON ERROR GOTO 19000 &
1 Standard Error Trap &
1 \ DUMMY$ = SYS( TRAP.CTRL$ ) &
1 Enable Ctrl/C trap &

1010 UNTIL AN.ERROR$ &
1 \ GET #1$ &
1 \ PRINT LINE.IN$; &
1 Get and Put DATA until EOF or User CTRL/C &
1 NEXT &
1 This loop is terminated only by ERROR Trap to 19000 &

15000 1 FNPP.ON$, Function to Turn on Printer Port, and &
1 execute SYS call to set Printer Characteristics &
1 DEF* FNPP.ON$ &
1 \ DUMMY$ = SYS( PP.SET$ ) &
1 \ FNPP.ON$ = PP.ON$ &

15010 FNEND &

15100 1 FNPP.OFF$, Function to Turn off Printer Port, and &
1 execute SYS call to restore Terminal Characteristics &
1 DEF* FNPP.OFF$ &
1 \ DUMMY$ = SYS( VT100.SET$ ) &
1 \ FNPP.OFF$ = PP.OFF$ &

15110 FNEND &

19000 DUMMY$ = SYS( TRAP.CTRL$ ) IF ERR = 28$ &
1 Reenable Ctrl/C trap as soon as possible. &
1 RESUME 19010 &

19010 CLOSE #1$ &
1 Assume we are done, and close-up shop &
1 \ PRINT FNPP.OFF$; &
1 Turn the Printer Port Off &
1 GOTO 32767 &
1 That's it Folks &

30000 1 CCL Entry Point: &
1 &
1 &
1 PP/ON Turn Printer Controller Mode ON &
1 PP/OFF Turn Printer Controller Mode OFF &
1 PP[/FF] FLN Print Named File through Printer Port, &
1 then turn Mode OFF &
1 Form Feed the Printer 1st if /FF &
1 &
1 &
1 CCL$ = SYS( CHR$( 7$ ) ) &
1 Grab the CCL Command &
1 \ ESC.CHR$ = CHR$( 155$ ) &
1 Use Ascii 27+128 as Escape Character &
1 \ DUMMY$ = SYS( CHR$( 6$ ) + CHR$( 16$ ) + CHR$( 0$ ) + CHR$( 255$ ) &

```

BRAND NEW * FULL 90 DAY WARRANTY

DEC**DEC CRT'S**

VT101-AA. EIA, Non Upgradeable **\$ 995**
VT131-AA. w/AVO, PCO, & Screen Editing **1,575**
VT100-AA. EIA **1,375**
VT132-AA. AVO, Screen Editing **1,450**

CASH PRICES • IN STOCK
IMMEDIATE DELIVERY

CALL SONJA OR LAURIE AT:

(614) 889-0810

SCHERER'S
MINI COMPUTER MART

6145 Dolan Place

Dublin, Ohio 43017

BRAND NEW*WARRANTY*ATD

CIRCLE 105 ON READER CARD

```

+ STRING$( 28$, 0$ ) ) &
\ VT100.SET$ = CHR$( 6$ ) + CHR$( 16$ ) + RIGHT( DUMMY$, 3$ ) &
1 Retrieve the Current Terminal Characteristics which &
1 have been set by user &
\ PP.SET$ = LEFT( VT100.SET$, 4$ ) + CHR$( 133$ ) + MID( VT100.SET$, 6$, 1$ ) &
+ CHR$( 255$ ) + RIGHT( VT100.SET$, 8$ ) &
1 Same attributes as terminal, except &
1 line width of 132, and Forms Control &
\ PP.ON$ = ESC.CHR$ + "<" + ESC.CHR$ + "[5i" &
+ CHR$( 13$ ) + CHR$( 10$ ) &
\ PP.OFF$ = ESC.CHR$ + "[4i" &
1 Strings to Toggle the Printer Port ON/OFF &
1 PP.ON$ Begins with ESCape Sequence to set VT100 to ANSI Mode, &
1 and Ends with a New Line to Flush the Printer Buffer &
\ PP.ON$ = PP.ON$ + CHR$(12$) IF INSTR( 1$, CCL$, "/FF" ) &
1 Add a Form Feed for Printer if Requested &
\ IF INSTR( 1$, CCL$, "/ON" ) THEN &
PRINT FNPP.ON$; &
ELSE &
IF INSTR( 1$, CCL$, "/OFF" ) THEN &
PRINT FNPP.OFF$; &
ELSE &
FLN$ = RIGHT( CCL$, INSTR( 1$, CCL$, " " ) - 1$ ) &
\ GOTO 1000 &
1 If not a Toggler Command, then go &
1 process the File to Print &

```

32767 END

KENNETH BECAME THE FATHER OF DEC,
HIS FIRST BORN, AND HE BUILT WITH
NUMBERS AND WORDS. DEC BORE PDP-8
WHOSE SON WAS CALLED PDP-16. AND
PDP-16 WAS KNOWN AS THE FATHER OF
THOSE WHO HAVE MORE SPEECH. AND
THEN CAME RSTS...

GOT A BUG IN YOUR SYSTEM?

```
PR 01 : 09022 N0332
G01 X11119 F1.5 *
G03 X11119 Y26250 I-2280
F1.5 *
N334 G01 X11639 F1.5 *
N335 G03 X11639 Y26250 I-2800
F1.5 *
N336 G01 X8839 F1.5 *
N337 Z106734 F787 *
N338 X9559 F1.5 *
N339 G03 X9559 Y26250 I-0720
F1.0 *
```



0

FANUC

"CALL THE RSTS/NCA PERFORMANCE SPECIALISTS."
(213) 286-9510

Stop playing games with your PDP-11
If FIP WAIT and DISK I/O are eating your response
time, simply call one of our software specialists to fine-
tune your system and optimize your output capabilities
At AST, we understand budget limitations, and we offer
full-service RSTS/NCA consulting to the international
computer community.

- CUSTOM SYSGENS •
- QUARTERLY ENHANCEMENT INSTALLATIONS •
- USER TRAINING •
- INTERIM SYSTEM MANAGEMENT •
- CUSTOM SOFTWARE DEVELOPMENT •
- SECURITY PROFILES •
- HARDWARE/SOFTWARE PURCHASE ANALYSES •

ASSOCIATED SYSTEMS TECHNIQUES, INC.
10528 Lower Azusa Road
Suite 105
El Monte, CA 91731

"Whether it's systems or software, the answer is in the Technique."

The first part of Mr. Holmay's article and program, "Logging Into An Account Without LOGIN", appeared in the previous issue of "RSTS PROFESSIONAL", [vol. 4, #2, April 1982, p.8], and was co-authored by Robert Schilmoeller.

JUMP.BAS ENHANCEMENT

By Patrick Holmay
Computation Laboratory, St. John's University
Collegeville, MN 56321

Since the April publication, there have been several enhancements to the above mentioned program. The user now has the ability to do the following:

- 1) After entering an account, the user has the ability to force input to his/her keyboard by typing a "\ " followed by a CCL or system command. These commands will be executed once the program has logged into the new account. The user may enter more than one CCL or system command separating each by a "\ ". The user must keep in mind that only 255 characters can be forced to the keyboard buffer at one time. If the user chooses to attach to a detached job, any commands entered will not be forced. All commands entered will not be echoed to the user keyboard.
- 2) If a user has logged into an account with a quota set to one or an account that is over quota, the user has the ability to override the problem of not being able to log out by simply executing the JUMP program. Depending on whether the program is executed via a CCL command or run in normal mode, the user just simply has to type the word 'BYE'. This will eliminate the frustrations of having to JUMP to another account and logging out.

A listing of the various line numbers that need to be added follows.

```

2010 LOGOUT% = INSTR(1%, ACCOUNT$, "BYE")
    \ IF LOGOUT%
    THEN GOTO 2030

2012 OPTION% = INSTR(1%, ACCOUNT$, "\")
    \ GOTO 2015 IF OPTION% = 0%
    \ OPTION% = CVT$(RIGHT(ACCOUNT$, OPTION%+1%), 4%)
    \ ACCOUNT% = LEFT(ACCOUNT$, OPTION%-1%)
    ! CHECK TO SEE IF THE USER HAS REQUESTED
    ! ANY OPTIONS.

2015 COMMA% = INSTR(1%, ACCOUNT$, ",")
    \ SLASH% = INSTR(1%, ACCOUNT$, "/")
    \ IF COMMA% OR SLASH%
    THEN 2020
    ELSE PROJ% = 1%
    \ PROJ% = INSTR(1%, WILDCARD$, LEFT(ACCOUNT$, 1%))
    \ IF PROJ% > 0%
    THEN COMMA% = 1%
    \ GOTO 2030
    ! DETERMINE PFN SEPARATOR

2017 PRINT "?Can't find file or account"
    \ GOTO 9000
    ! DETERMINE IF USER HAS TYPED IN AN
    ! ACCOUNT # OR A WILDCARD SYMBOL.
```

DEC

DEC 300 BAUD PRINTERS

LA34-AA	EIA w/Forms	\$ 875
LA34-RA	EIA, Receive Only	850
LA38-GA	EIA, KP & Tractor	1,000
LA38-HA	EIA, KP, Tractor & Stand	1,100
LA38-AA	EIA, KP, Forms & Tractor	1,150

**CASH PRICES • IN STOCK
IMMEDIATE DELIVERY**

CALL SONJA OR LAURIE AT:

(614) 889-0810

SCHERER'S MINI COMPUTER MART

6145 Dolan Place Dublin, Ohio 43017

BRAND NEW*WARRANTY*ATD

CIRCLE 106 ON READER CARD

```

2070 LOGIN% = SYS(CHR$(6%)+CHR$(4%)+CHR$(0%)+CHR$(0%)+
    CHR$(PROG%)+CHR$(PROJ%)+PASSWORD%)
    \ CHANGE LOGIN% TO M%
    \ GOTO 8000 IF RET.PGM% <> NULL%
    \ GOTO 2080 IF SLASH%
    \ GOSUB 12000 IF M%(4%) > 0%
    \ GOSUB 11000
    ! IF USER WANTS TO RETURN TO PROGRAM...GO
    ! ELSE LOGIN USER TO NEW ACCOUNT
    ! CHECK AND SEE IF USER WANTS TO SEE THE NUMBER
    ! OF USERS AND DETACHED JOBS FOR THIS ACCOUNT.

2080 GOSUB 13000 IF OPTION%
    \ GOTO 9000
    ! DO THEY WANT TO FORCE ANY CCL'S OR COMMANDS
    ! TO THEIR KEYBOARD?

12070 M%(3%) = M%(3%) - 1%
    \ GOSUB 11000
    \ M%(1%), M%(2%) = 6%
    \ M%(3%) = ATT.JOB%
    \ M%(4%) = 0%
    \ M%(5%) = PROG%
    \ M%(6%) = PROJ%
    \ PRINT
    \ PRINT "Attaching to Job"; ATT.JOB%
    \ Z% = SYS(CHR$(6%)+CHR$(-21%)+CHR$(0%))
    \ CHANGE M% TO LOGIN%
    \ Z% = SYS(LOGIN%)
    \ Z% = SYS(CHR$(6%)+CHR$(-21%)+CHR$(255%))
    \ RETURN
    ! IF JOB IS DETACHED UNDER THIS ACCOUNT
    ! THEN PRINT THE NUMBER OF USERS LOGGED
    ! IN UNDER THIS ACCOUNT AND ATTEMPT TO
    ! ATTACH TO THE SPECIFIED JOB NUMBER.

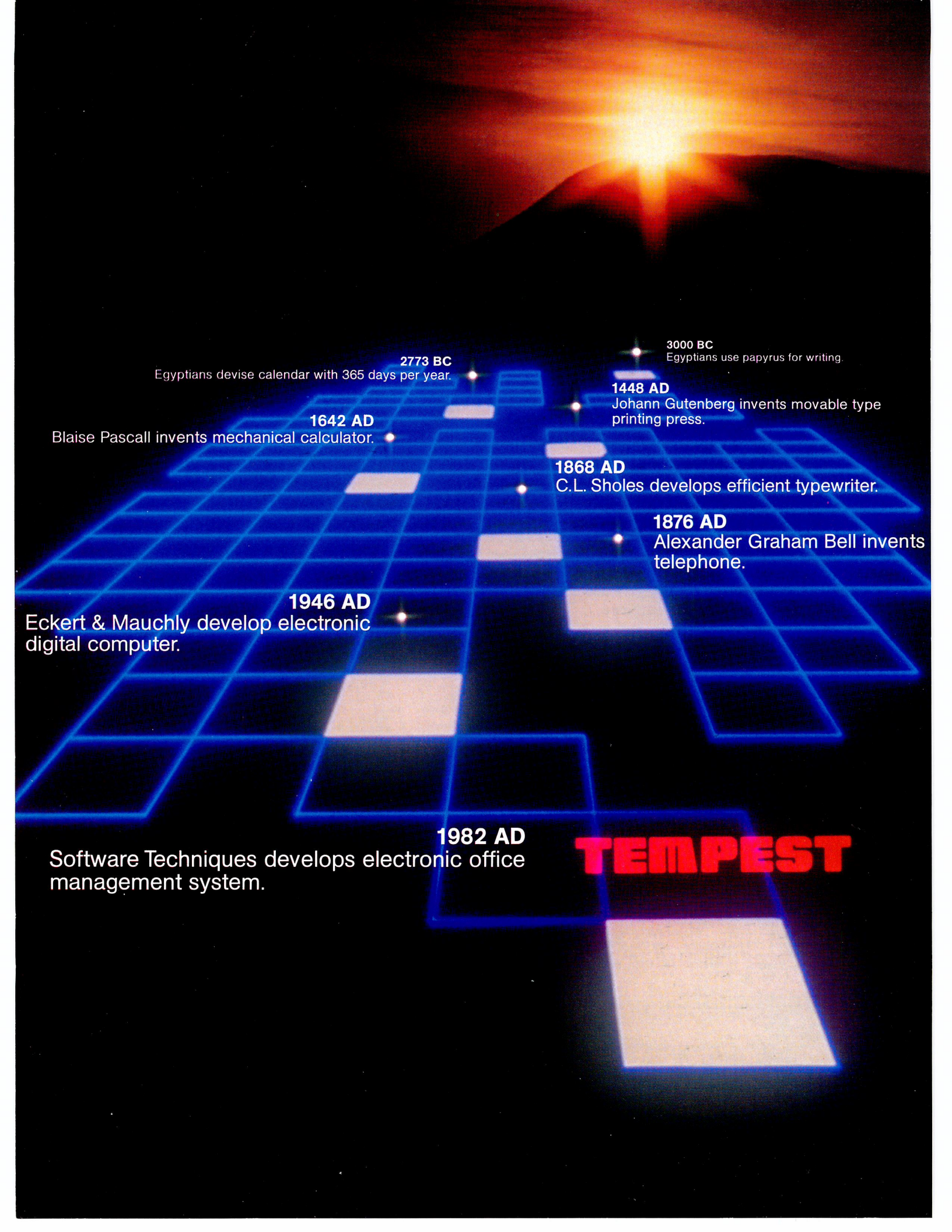
13000 !
    ! S T R I P   O F F   O P T I O N S

13010 OPTION% = INSTR(1%, OPTION$, "\")
    \ GOTO 13030 IF OPTION% = 0%
    \ IF LEFT(OPTION$, OPTION%-1%) = "$"
    THEN OPT% = CHR$(27%)
    ELSE OPT% = LEFT(OPTION$, OPTION%-1%) + CHR$(13%)
    ! ALLOW FOR AN ESCAPE TO BE ENTERED

13015 GOSUB 13020
    \ OPTION% = RIGHT(OPTION$, OPTION%+1%)
    \ GOTO 13010

13020 Z% = SYS(CHR$(3%)+CHR$(0%)+CHR$(KB.NUMBER%))
    \ Z% = SYS(CHR$(6%)+CHR$(-4%)+CHR$(KB.NUMBER%)+OPT%)
    \ Z% = SYS(CHR$(2%)+CHR$(0%)+CHR$(KB.NUMBER%))
    \ RETURN
    ! FORCE COMMANDS TO THE KEYBOARD

13030 OPT% = OPTION% + CHR$(13%)
    \ GOSUB 13020
    \ RETURN
```


The background features a dark, atmospheric landscape with a bright, glowing sun or moon low on the horizon, casting a long, warm light. Overlaid on this is a perspective grid of glowing blue lines that recede into the distance. A path of white squares is laid out on this grid, starting from the bottom right and winding its way towards the top left. Small white dots are placed at various points along this path, each corresponding to a date and a historical event in computer technology.

2773 BC
Egyptians devise calendar with 365 days per year.

3000 BC
Egyptians use papyrus for writing.

1448 AD
Johann Gutenberg invents movable type printing press.

1642 AD
Blaise Pascal invents mechanical calculator.

1868 AD
C.L. Sholes develops efficient typewriter.

1876 AD
Alexander Graham Bell invents telephone.

1946 AD
Eckert & Mauchly develop electronic digital computer.

1982 AD
Software Techniques develops electronic office management system.

TEMPEST

MAN'S TOOLS

Since the dawn of civilization, Man has built tools. Tools manage his resources, improve his communications, and help him plan his future. From the stone knife to the laser drill, Man has used tools to expand his knowledge, his capabilities, and his vision. And, with each new horizon, Man has built better tools to meet his changing needs. Tools with more precision, more speed, and more power.

Now there's TEMPEST, the most advanced business tool in 5,000 years. TEMPEST manages your communications with electronic mail. It keeps your messages handy from anywhere in the world and keeps you in touch with everyone in your organization. Instantly.

TEMPEST manages your resources with electronic scheduling. It handles your busy calendar, coordinates meetings with any number of people, and schedules conference facilities and equipment. Automatically.

If you have a PDP-11 computer running RSTS, VMS, or RSX, TEMPEST is the tool you need to cross your next horizon. Please call or write for more information.



Software
Techniques
Incorporated

Business tools for the work of man.

5242 Katella Avenue
Los Alamitos, CA 90720
United States
Phone: (714) 995-0533

74/76 Northbrook Street
Newbury, Berkshire RG13 1AE
United Kingdom
Phone: 44 (0) 635 30840

CIRCLE 65 ON READER CARD

TIPS & TECHNIQUES

A Column For The Advanced RSTS/E User

Wef Fleischman, Software Techniques, Inc.

COTREES — USING THEM TO ENHANCE YOUR PROGRAMMING PRODUCTIVITY

This column will describe some of the taskbuilder's overlay capabilities and specifically address the use of cotrees. You will be interested in this article if you want to learn how overlaid subroutine libraries can improve your productivity. You will also be interested if you desire to distribute overlaid subroutine packages to other programmers who may have little or no proficiency in overlaying techniques. You may also just want to receive some background on overlay technique and the taskbuilder. With these objectives in mind let's see what cotrees are and how they might be useful to you.

1.0 Introduction - Why are overlays needed?

The RSTS programmer has many tools at his disposal to accommodate programs that are too big to fit into 32KW. Resident libraries (and clusterable libraries some day soon) as well as .PLAS monitor directives can increase your program's effective address space but this is akin to expanding your living room by knocking out the wall to the bedroom: you got the extra space, but it may severely restrict your other activities. Your task might make good use of the memory, but you must always think of all the other things you might need the memory for; e.g., other jobs, small buffers or XBUF.

If one accepts the notion that programs should be subdivided into small, modular units that are sequentially executed (as most of us have I trust), benefits are reaped in simplistic design and ease of debugging. Also, at this point overlaying becomes straightforward.

In theory, overlays reduce the total amount of memory that a task requires by reusing the same address space for multiple modules that do not all need to be loaded into memory simultaneously. In general, a subroutine may be overlaid with any other subroutine as long as neither one calls the other. Since most subroutines that we write only call a few common subroutines, the majority are eligible for being overlaid out of memory when unneeded. For instance in figure 1, modules A and B both are loaded in the same memory area of our task. We say that module A is independent of and overlaid with module B.

The RSX-11M taskbuilder was adapted many years ago to RSTS/E for the purpose of making overlaying relatively easy. The taskbuilder simply requires a specification of what modules are to be overlaid with what others. This specification is provided by you in the ODL file. From there, TKB creates autoload vectors and segment descriptors (the overlay database) and includes modules from SYSLIB to cause overlays to be brought in and out of memory at just the right times for your program to execute properly. All

these things are done transparently to you and your task.

2.0 Creating subroutine libraries

Since your program is now broken down into modular subroutines you are ready to collect an added bonus: you can take some of the subroutines and use them in other programs (provided they are written with a general form). As you start using them in different assorted tasks, you save the coding effort and debugging time required before your task finally runs as intended. In this way the programmer can go to bed at 2 A.M. instead of the standard 4 A.M. When you find additional bugs in such a common subroutine, you will not just be fixing a single program, but a whole host of programs. Therefore the use of a subroutine library can greatly improve the quality, maintainability of your programs, and at the same time insulate you from the unexpected appearance of some latent bugs.

3.0 Overlay your library routines and put them in a cotree

In the previous section we saw that subroutines and overlays go hand in hand in the RSTS environment. They tend to create efficient program images (by minimizing consumed memory), encourage good modular programming techniques and increase programmer productivity by providing debugged "building blocks" with which to build many programs.

Let's assume then that you are writing a program consisting of several overlaid program phases, and all phases make use of several handy subroutines: SUB1, SUB2 and SUB3. Since you have found these subroutines useful in previous programs you have written, you have compiled them and kept them available for future programs. Since each major phase (A, B, and C) of your current program will require each of these subroutines, you build them all into the root segment of the task as shown in figure 1. With this overlay structure, these subroutines each occupy separate dedicated areas of memory in the root.

If the subroutines are logically independent of one another (that is to say they don't "CALL" one another) they should be eligible candidates for being overlaid to leave more memory for the rest of the task. This would be possible by building the overlay structure shown in figure 2, specifying each subroutine as an overlaid subroutine in each phase. This method yields the desired memory savings, but has several bad effects: 1) the ODL file has become needlessly complicated; 2) the resultant TSK file has become much larger due to multiple storage of SUB1, SUB2 and SUB3.

A better method of overlaying these subroutines is available and as you have already probably guessed, this method utilizes cotrees. The cotree is simply a supplemental (multiple) overlay structure in your task image. It resides in an independent memory area and may load overlays inde-

pends on the task's main overlay tree. This means that any module in the main tree (or other cotrees) may call the subroutines located in the cotree with minimum regard for their location, much as if they were all located in the root (as in figure 1, but with the memory savings demonstrated by figure 2).

4.0 Efficient expansion of your user library

A significant drawback from the cotree library approach arises as your subroutine library increases in size. Normally a large library of useful routines called into the root becomes impractical to use because too much memory is consumed if you like to call a large number of your library routines. A programmer is likely to limit his use of the library modules because he knows that each additional subroutine he uses diminishes the memory available for the remainder of the task. This contradicts the reason for constructing the library in the first place.

This is why you should provide an ODL file similar to the one shown in figure 3 (USRLIB.ODL), so that future programs can be easily built using all of the commonly used library routines, but without allocating excessive amounts of unnecessary memory, instead allocating them to a cotree. Note that the ODL file shown has two different overlay structures, USEROV and USERAL. The programmer simply specifies USEROV in his .ROOT directive for the user library fully overlaid, or USERAL if he is not particularly concerned with memory usage and would rather have the routines non-overlaid. Any number of variations of overlay degree could likewise be offered. The user would never reference BOTH factors however.

In this way the programmer is encouraged to make use of such subroutines at little additional personal cost.

5.0 Are higher-level language subroutines suitable for libraries?

There is generally the feeling that higher-level language subroutines are not suitable for inclusion in user or group libraries unless they are highly efficient in execution time and memory requirement. This is not strictly true. The distinction should be based on the usefulness of the routine and the number of times it is executed.

A service subroutine that is executed tens, hundreds or thousands of times during execution should indeed be as efficient as possible, probably a good candidate for being coded in MACRO-11, optimized to the last bit.

Infrequently called subroutines, however, rarely impact execution time significantly and therefore should not be ruled out as user library candidates on the basis of size or efficiency. Since inefficient (overly large or overly slow) code often results from higher-level language compilers, the erroneous motivation exists to keep such code out of user or group libraries. Consideration should be given instead to the generality and usefulness of any routine to decide whether it should be in a general purpose library. The primary question to ask is "How much work will this routine save me in the future?"

Since inefficient code can be "hidden" in a cotree overlay as illustrated above, any useful routine, even coded in high-level language may be justified for your library.

Dreaming of Electronic Mail

Product Name: Dreams Version 5.0

Since its first sale in 1979 Dreams has grown in capability and user acceptance. It is now in use on over 40 RSTS/E systems around the country.

Special Features:

- DECnet compatibility—message transmission to distant nodes.
- Invoke your favorite style of editing (EDT, DECword, WORD-11, TECO, etc.) with a smooth transition to and from the editor.
- Flexible method for accessing and maintaining multiple mail files.
- Subjects for mail files as well as individual messages.
- Retract unread messages.
- Recover your last deleted message.
- Specify times as well as dates in relative or absolute form to control message appearance or expiration or to narrow selection criteria.
- Full compatibility with Batch. This opens up a world of possibilities for keeping abreast of unattended operations and for implementation of a repetitive reminder system based on day of the week or other longer intervals.
- Message acknowledgement of receipt or expiration of messages.
- System manager may assign defaults for accounts, projects, and the entire system including the assignment of certain privileges.

Typical Electronic Mail Features are also included in Dreams:

- Send to names, nicknames, or groups.
- Scan, reply, forward, or store for later appearance.
- New, old, priority, or suppressed messages for each mail file.
- Automatic routing of messages.
- Many other convenient features.

The Dreams package consists of over 40,000 lines of source code (included with purchase) in more than 70 modules plus significant documentation both as documents and as on-line help. CSPCOM or BASIC-Plus-2 builds these sources into only 5 Dreams tasks: TELL, MAIL, WHO, SMASH, and MANAGE (plus POSTMN for the DECnet version). Computers with sufficient memory may use the customized resident library and resident runtime system.

A VAX version will be available later.

Ordering information:

Available on 9 track 800 or 1600 BPI tape. Multiple CPU discount schedule:

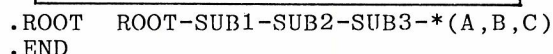
First License	
Dreams/5	\$3000.00
DECnet modules	\$3000.00
Second and Third License	40% Discount
Fourth and Fifth License	50% Discount
Sixth and up	70% Discount
Educational Institutions	Additional 50% off the total

Maintenance and new releases: Annual fee of 12% of current list price after the first year.

For more information contact:

Tom Burnett
DCXX Software Services
Dickinson College
Computer Center
Carlisle, PA 17013
717-245-1513

RSTS/E, VAX, DECnet, and DECword are trademarks of Digital Equipment Corporation.
WORD-11 is a trademark of Data Processing Design, Inc.



S U B 1	S U B 2	S U B 3	S U B 1	S U B 2	S U B 3	S U B 1	S U B 2	S U B 3
A			B			C		
ROOT								

```

      .ROOT  ROOT-*(A-XX,B-XX,C-XX)
XX:  .FCTR  *(SUB1,SUB2,SUB3)
      .END

```

SUB1		
	SUB2	SUB3
A	B	C
ROOT		

```

        .ROOT ROOT-*(A,B,C),USEROV
@USRLIB.ODL
        .END

```

```

        .NAME NULL
USEROV:  .FCTR NULL-*(SUB1,SUB2,SUB3)
USERAL:  .FCTR SUB1-SUB2-SUB3

```


- Full V7.1 support
- USERID implementation for Dial-in, Packet and Concentrators.
- Macro DPY — a rewrite of VTSDPY for VT100's, interfaced with security file and featuring a repertoire of 'UT' type commands for system managers.
- First release of SAFE-11, a 'menu' environment (KBM/RTS) that keeps non-privileged users where they belong.
- Absolute control of system access by keyboard. Manager may limit any keyboard to certain accounts or groups of accounts and control time as well as day of week access.
- Password knowledge is no longer carte blanche system access. System detects unauthorized use of passwords. Privileged passwords don't work on non-privileged keyboards. Non-privileged passwords work only on specified keyboards.
- Real time system surveillance. Manager specifies a list of alarm keyboards which log all infractions and probes as they happen. Opser is not required.
- Auto-login (with or without password) and chain with specified core common contents by KB.
- Manager may establish special priority/burst settings by KB. Manager may establish default output protection code, @ assignment and up to three specific user logicals for each KB. Default RTS is also selectable. All assignments are made at log-in.
- Manager specifies a list of console keyboards from which security file editor may operate.
- Manager may define a KB-specific access-denied message.
- Manager may specify number of retries before access-denied and number of access-denied messages before line disable. Hangup on access denied is optional. All above may be specified on a per-kb basis.
- A macro DYNPRI program is included which performs the following functions:
 - Users may be dispatched into ten separate priority queues, separately tunable on-line. Each queue has ten levels. Queues are selectable by KB.
 - DYNPRI detects hibernating jobs and announces the fact on ALARM keyboards. Privileged jobs hibernating cause extra loud and long alarms.
 - DYNPRI produces almost no load in operation and runs in 5K words.
 - DYNPRI will hold up to fourteen files open for performance purposes.
 - DYNPRI will kill hibernating jobs in up to ten [p.*] or [p.pn]s

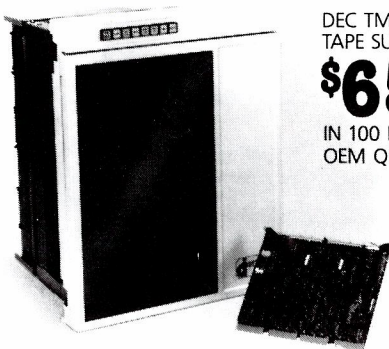
CIRCLE 12 ON READER CARD

DEC[®] PDP-11[®] & LSI-11[®] Users

Until now, adding a magnetic tape subsystem to Digital Equipment's PDP-11 and LSI-11 series computers meant costly or custom-built interfaces and integrating components from a multiplicity of vendors. It didn't always work.

Now, with IDT's series 1050 magnetic tape and series 3000 cartridge tape subsystems, adding a cost-effective, high-performance data storage and retrieval system to PDP-11s and LSI-11s is a simple, uncompromising procedure.

Innovative Data Technology's tape subsystems are designed with compatibility in mind. Our 1/2" tape drives use industry-standard interfaces and require only one CPU slot for the controller card; or, if your card cage is full, IDT will put your terminator on the drive, avoiding the cost of an expansion chassis. In short, IDT offers complete turnkey systems, including tape coupler, formatter and drive.

DEC TM-11 COMPATIBLE
TAPE SUBSYSTEM

\$6550.00

IN 100 LOT
OEM QUANTITIES

If you have a PDP-11 or LSI-11, you'll want these features from Innovative Data Technology's tape subsystems:

- Single supplier support
- DEC standard TM-11 software compatibility
- Single slot connection or controller card
- Dual mode 800 cpi (NRZI) and 1600 cpi (PE), at 45 ips; 9-track Read-After-Write for mag tape.
- 1600 cpi ANSI/EMCA standard for cartridge tape
- Six-month warranty on complete system
- Factory installation and training available
- Attractive pricing

For complete details about Innovative Data Technology's tape subsystems for DEC computers, call or write for a complementary descriptive brochure.

IDT: where innovation puts you ahead



INNOVATIVE
DATA
TECHNOLOGY

4060 MORENA BLVD. • SAN DIEGO, CA 92117
(714) 270-3990 • TWX: 910-335-1610
IDT EAST (703) 759-3003

DEC, PDP-11 and LSI-11 are registered trademarks of Digital Equipment Corporation

The RSTS CRYSTAL BALL - Part 1

... continued from page 33

```
.ENABL  LC
TITLE  XPEEK,<Disassembled .XPEEK code>,11,26-Apr-82,MCG
```

```
;
; The following is hand-disassembled code from RSTS V7.1-11
; Sorry, I don't have REAL sources ...
;
```

```
;+
; .XPEEK - Extended block mode PEEK
```

```

;      R1 -> JDB @ JDPLG
;      R3 -> (Mapped) User's XRB
;
;      + XRLEN      = Count of bytes to move
;      + XRBC       = Must be zero
;      + XRLOC       = Buffer location
;      + XRBLKM      = MSB of physical address
;      + XRBLK      = LSB of physical address

```

On return

Block of memory moved to user's buffer

-or-

```

ERROR      PRVIOL
ERROR      BADCNT

```

EMTENT .XPEEK

.ENABL LSB

```

BIT      #JFFRIVIJFSYSIJFNOPR,(R1)      ;Is abuser privileged?
BEQ      50$                               ; nope, that's most certainly an error
MOV      (R3),R0                          ;Pick up byte count to move
.ASSUME  XLEN      EQ      0
CMP      R0,#20000-200+1                  ;Can we map the whole buffer in PAR6?
BHS      60$                               ; nope, error
CALLX    CHKXRB                           ;Verify XRB ok for read (C=1, BHIS=BCC)
MOV      R0,XRB(R3)                       ;Duplicate the count now
MOV      XRBLK(R3),R5                     ;Pick up least significant word of address
MOVB     XRBLKM(R3),R4                    ;Now get the MSB of address (6 bits, anyway)
BMI      50$                               ;PDP-11's don't have 24 bit addressing!
MOV      R4,R2                            ;Copy the
MOV      R5,R3                            ; physical address
MOV      R5,R1                            ;Copy the LSW
BIC      #77,R1                           ;Round down to MMU boundary
ADD      #120000,R1                       ;Offset into DPAR5 for posterity
ASHC     #-6,R4                           ;Convert physical address to MMU units (1 word)
DEC      R0                               ;An appropriately named instruction ...
ADD      R0,R3                           ;Offset the physical address
ADC      R2                               ; to the end of the requested segment
INC      R0                               ;Un-fudge byte count now
ASHC     #-6,R2                           ;Convert ending address to MMU units (1 word)
MOV      #MEMLST,R4                      ;Pick up root of MEMLST

10$:     MOV      M.PHYA(R4),R2            ;Get physical address of this entry
CMP      R2,R3                           ;Past end of requested block?
BHI      40$                               ; yes, ok to move it then
TST      M.PNXT(R4)                      ;Are we at the end of MEMLST?
BEQ      50$                               ; yes, that's an error
SUB      R5,R2                            ;In specified area of memory?
BCC      20$                               ; completely ...
NEG      R2                               ;Form around over specified start
ASH      #-5,R2                           ;Convert for compare
CMP      R2,M.TSIZ(R4)                   ;Fit in this block?
BHS      30$                               ; nope, don't check it for validity
CMPB     R2,M.SIZE(R4)                   ;Really-really fit in this block?
BHS      30$                               ; naw, not really-really

20$:     MOV      R4,R2                    ;Copy address of memory sub-block
BIT      #^C<37>,R2                      ;Clear all but location within a control block
BIT      BITWRD(R2),#14                  ;Is this memory part of a RTS or locked out?
BNE      50$                               ; yes, sorry jack (Steve?) ...

30$:     MOV      M.PNXT(R4),R4            ;Get the next pointer in the list
BR        10$                             ; and loop

40$:     MOV      R0,R2                    ;Copy count of bytes to move
MOV      R5,R0                            ;Save physical source address
MOV      #140000+XRB+XRLOC,R5           ;Get abuser's buffer location again
CALLX    SCRUMP                          ; and map it in PAR6
MOV      R5,R3                            ;Copy (biased, virtual) buffer pointer
CALLRX   MOVMEM                          ;Now off to move that memory!

50$:     ERROR    PRIVOL                  ;Can't XPEEK locked out memory,
                                           ;run-time systems, resident libraries,
                                           ;non-existent memory, dead wombats,
                                           ;black holes, etc ...

60$:     ERROR    BADCNT                  ;Illegal XPEEKing parameters ...

.LDSABL  LSB
GLOBAL  <MEMLST,BITWRD>
END

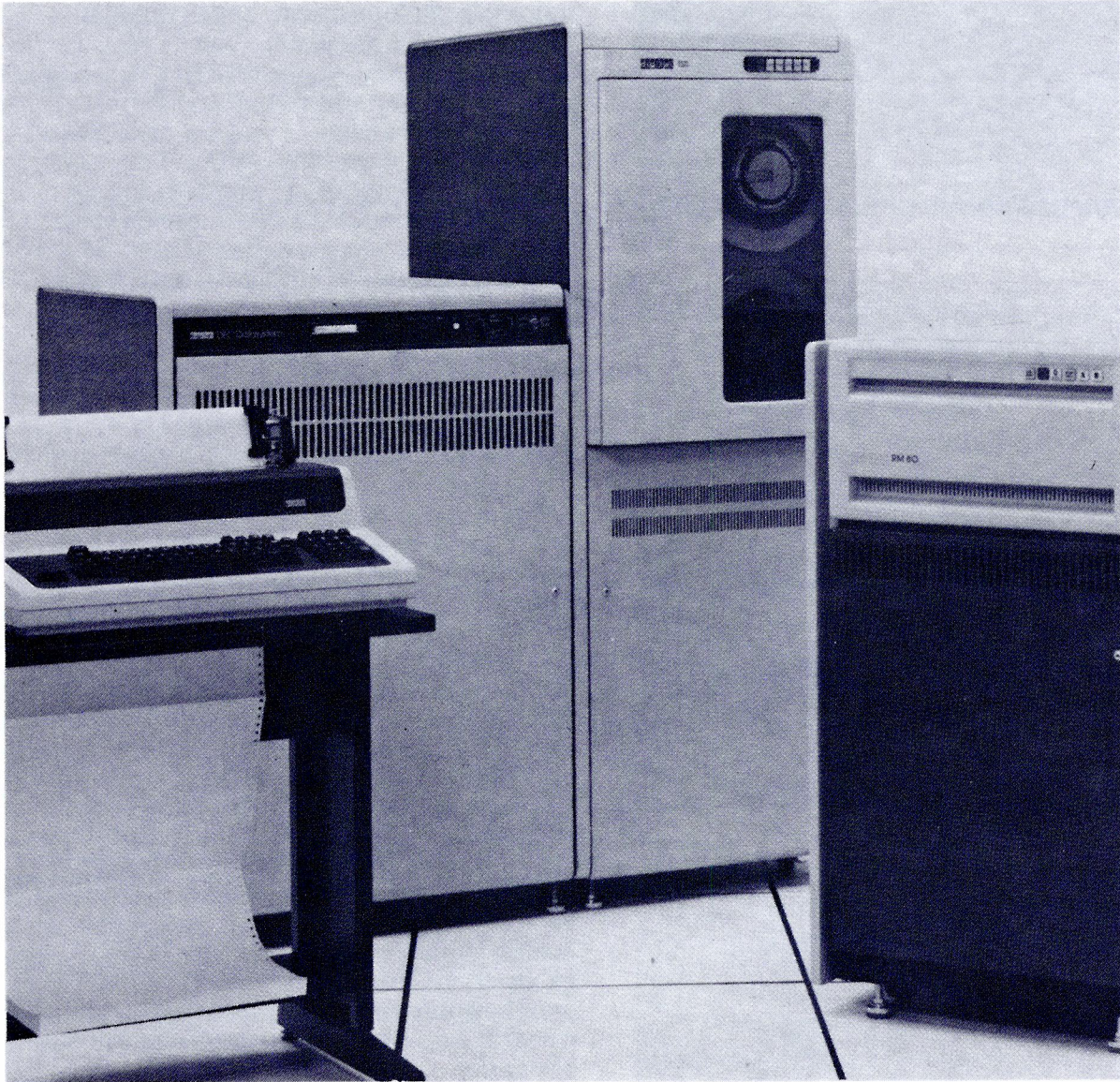
```


The VAX-SCENE

Number 8

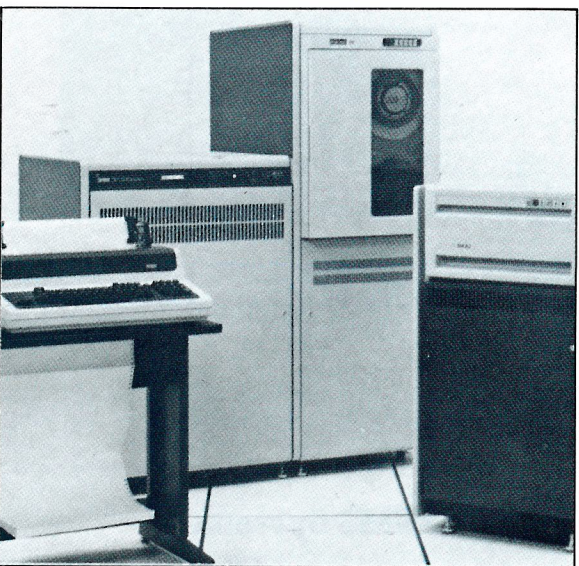
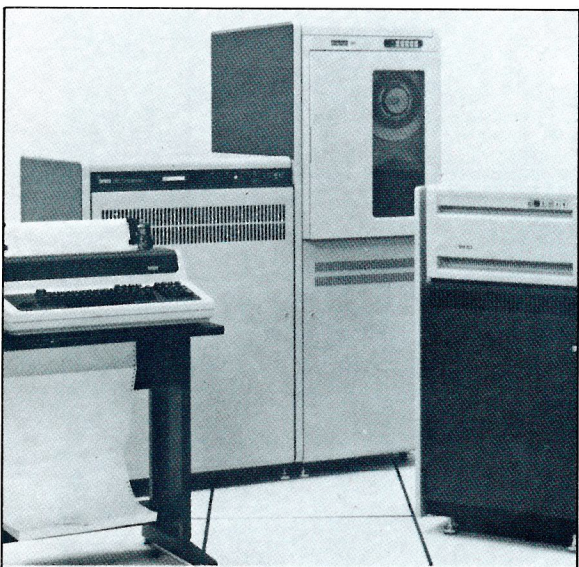
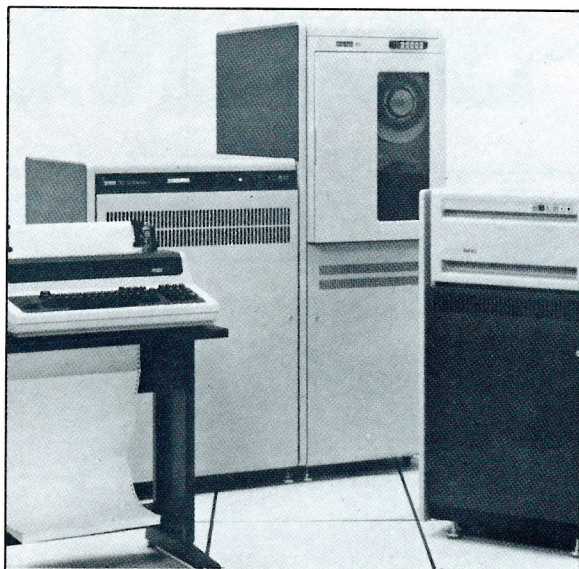
(RSTS PROFESSIONAL, Vol. 4, No. 3)

June 1982



INSIDE:

- ☐ **Word Processing for the VAX**
- ☐ **A File Compress Utility for VAX/VMS Systems**



WORDPROCESSING FOR THE VAX

By Eric S. Dickman, President, EEC Systems

VAX-11, A TECHNOLOGICAL BREAKTHROUGH

When DEC announced the VAX-11 computer, its 32 bit addressing capabilities were hailed as a technological breakthrough. Moreover, DEC themselves have made it clear that although the 16 bit PDP-11 range of computers will receive a good portion of their R&D dollars in the 1980's, it is the VAX family of computers to which DEC intends to direct its best developmental efforts. New members of the VAX family are currently being designed at DEC, so that by the 1990's, reliable sources inside DEC predict that the VAX will represent the major thrust of DEC's product line.

VAX-11 THE IDEAL CHOICE FOR W-P

When considering the new purchase of a computer which would be suitable for O/A and W-P, the VAX computer presents an obvious choice, but only if the initial large capital outlay does not present a serious drawback. The reason why VMS is such an excellent choice for W-P, is that it is a user-friendly operating system which has been designed in conjunction with the VAX-11 hardware for an interactive environment. It also has some useful utilities such as 'talk' and 'mail' allowing for interbuilding communications or support questions to be directed quickly to the system manager. However, the initial outlay for the hardware and operating system only makes the choice of the VAX viable for installations of between 32 and 64 users, at which point the cost per work station becomes more cost effective than an upper end PDP-11. Also consider at the low end, DECMATE II to be released in Summer 1982 at the rumored price of \$5,000 which includes LQP, a VT100, Floppy Disk, Processor and choice of W-P software. At these prices W-P on the VAX is only financially competitive for a large number of users with needs for large storage. It should also be mentioned that at the current time there is no word-processing software which runs effectively with 64 concurrent W-P users on a VAX. This is because W-P is particularly demanding on a system's resources, although there is a great deal of variability in the speed and efficiency of W-P software currently available. However, since most installations are not dedicated to W-P and are used for a variety of other different kinds of jobs, the VAX computer may still represent an excellent choice; especially since DEC have recently announced some high quality O/A software for the VAX, such as DEC set and DEC mail, which together with some new office management software due to be released in Summer 1982 represent a near comprehensive integrated O/A system that only lacks for W-P. For a schematic diagram of wordprocessing, see Figure 1.

COMPATIBILITY VERSUS NATIVE MODE

Most of the wordprocessing software packages for the VAX are currently available in what is known as 'compatibility' mode rather than 'native' mode. W-P software running in native mode is substantially faster and the reasons for this need some explanation. When the VAX-11 series was designed, it was obvious from the marketing point of view that these new processors had to have a well-defined growth path from the older PDP-11 processor series. This was facilitated by the fact that the principal designer/implementer of the VAX series micro code and VMS operating system was in fact the originator of the RSX operating system family. Therefore, VMS was given an Applications Migration Environment Monitor which originally ran under an RSX executive to be executed in instruction compatibility mode under VMS. Obviously if the VAX processor has to emulate a foreign instruction set, it will use a proportion of its power to perform the emulation during code execution. This means that code executing in compatibility mode is not as efficient as code executing in native mode on the VAX. For comparison purposes it is said that the processor power of a VAX running in compatibility mode is slightly more powerful than a PDP-11/70. Of course the VAX has a much higher band-width I/O bus and so will seem to be faster than an 11/70 when used in compatibility mode. We ourselves at EEC Systems found that our LEX-11 W-P software ran concurrent 20-25 users comfortably without significant degradation on a VAX in compatibility mode. The new native mode version of LEX-11 being released in late Summer 1982 is predicted to run between 5-7 times faster than the compatibility version. While this conversion was not a trivial task it was undoubtedly easier than for some W-P software packages. This is because the operating system dependent parts of LEX-11 are located in one module with a common interface to the other modules of LEX-11. The user interface is defined by the operating system independent modules.

POINTERS WHEN PURCHASING W-P

Beyond these considerations mentioned above there are other more general points about W-P software, that the purchaser of W-P for a VAX computer should bear in mind. Since many software packages appear on the surface to provide the user with the same functionality, it is only by taking a closer look that some of the finer but important differences become apparent.

USER-FRIENDLY FEATURES

Systems are often dubbed as 'user-friendly', but what does that term mean when you get down to brass tacks? There are probably two crucial features from the users point of view. One involves being able to accomplish most of the common wordprocessing functions with a single keystroke; the other is the ability to use English language type of commands and not have any hidden embedded control characters or visible W-P commands in the text. Or to put it another way, 'What you see is what you get'. With some W-P systems it is impossible to see the finished form of a document until it has been through a 'RUNNOFF TYPE' post processing operation. In practical terms this means that correc-

tions, be it editing, margins or pagination can only be corrected and executed in an additional operation which adds a considerable amount of time to the W-P process.

FLEXIBILITY

'Flexibility', another catch-phrase in wordprocessing covers a number of things. Only some systems have a true full screen editor allowing for easy cursor movement and editing any place on the screen of text. This is not only kinder on the eyes of the operator, but speeds up the editing process. Most systems cannot move text or columns horizontally as well as vertically, changing the order for instance of columns, used with financial applications. Text entry methods should have the capability for true multiple column text entry. These columns can be displayed side by side on the screen using rulers, and right and left margin markers to delineate column parameters. Column entry is especially useful when using a calculator feature, and if the calculator is an integral part of the W-P program, text and calculations may be entered without changing the mode. If a W-P package has keystores these can hold the equivalents of all functions executed so that any application can be automatically executed. This can be useful when used in conjunction with a calculator for automatic invoice production.

If the W-P package allows for storing of sequences of keystores that might be needed for later recall and if that ability is coupled with some conditional abilities as to either the existence of documents or the existence of strings within documents, then the package virtually contains a programming language. Programmers can also edit or create their programs using the W-P software, which allows them to use the W-P editing and recall features. Compilation errors would not be a source of users concern if the software did not use hidden embedded characters. VAX users typically use their machines for both data processing and W-P functions, so that the better W-P software is capable of being used by secretaries and programmers alike.

Flexibility can also apply to whether the user can customize the software for his own application. So-called 'soft-coded' W-P packages are to be preferred and are defined as ones where input and output interfaces may be defined or modified by the end user. This means that the user only has to specify the control sequences required in order to use any of a wide variety of terminals and their special facilities, such as function keys. Users can thus tailor the W-P package to their own application requirements and change the functions of the keys. User customization can also be accomplished if the menus can be changed or added, particularly useful when modifying a package to suit a particular business environment. If W-P software produces standard ASCII text files without any hidden control characters coupled with a return facility, then external programs can be hooked into the W-P software and appear to the user as if they are part of the W-P software itself, which is accomplished just by adding another menu option. For the VAX user planning a complete O/A system, or using existing large database it would be thus important to ascertain whether the W-P software chosen can be integrated with other external software. We have found that a feature of W-P systems that is appreciated in particular by users is the availability of a forms sys-

We have found that VAX users want more than plain vanilla W-P software. The better packages on the market thus provide some integration of W-P with database management and list processing. If system records are stored index sequentially, then they can be retrieved much faster than systems which search through the entire database in order to access a particular record. If a system allows for the efficient storage of a variety of additional information besides name and address in mailing list applications, then a sort and select feature which incorporates Boolean operators can select out names from a master file on any criteria. For instance, when keeping a file of customers, reports should be able to be easily and quickly generated by type of product, the month in which sales were made, a particular geographical area, etc. Another good auxiliary program creates and stores standard paragraphs; the memory file

FUTURE TRENDS

Eric Dickman is the President of EEC Systems, Wayland, Massachusetts. He holds a masters degree in Engineering and an MBA from Cornell. He was employed in Strategic Planning in Digital Equipment Corporation before leaving in 1980 to form his own company. EEC Systems markets LEX-11 wordprocessing software.

TERMINALS

- COMPUTER WITH V11
 - LSI-11
 - PDP-11
 - VAX-11
- VIDEO SCREEN
 - DOCUMENT FILES
 - FULL TEXT RETRIEVAL
 - Legal
 - Local government
 - VISUAL EDITING
 - JUSTIFICATION WITH RULERS
 - CUT & PASTE
 - SCREEN CALCULATOR
- KEYBOARD
 - DATA KEYS
 - FUNCTION KEYS
 - KEY STORES
 - Abbreviations
 - Programs
 - Short key-pad function setting
- PRINTER
 - PRINT MODULE

APPLICATIONS

- Link to Data Processing
 - Copying
 - Renaming
 - Memory file statistics
- STORE CONTROL
- COMPRESSED DATA DISC STORE
- DOCUMENT CLASS SET-UP
 - Menus
 - Video
 - Messages
 - Keyboard
 - Printer
- SOFT INTERFACES
 - Name and address lists
 - Product or formulae lists
 - Personnel administration
 - Company directors and shareholders
- DATA INPUT FORMS
- DICTIONARIES
- REPORT FORMATS
- LETTER HEADINGS
- V11 PROGRAMS
 - Mail shot
 - Invoicing
 - Cash flow
- STANDARD PARAGRAPHS & DOCUMENT ASSEMBLY
 - Quotes
 - Contracts
 - Wills

MEMORY

- DOCUMENT DIRECTORY
- SYSTEM DATA
- LISTS and DATA RECORDS
- USER RECORDS

INDEXED MEMORY FILE



Test your word processing I.Q.

DEC USERS

And discover how the advanced features of LEX-11 can increase your w-p capabilities.

THE CHALLENGE:

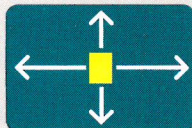
Almost any word processing software package will have such features as menus, editing, spelling error detection, list processing, cut and paste, automatic word wrap and automatic pagination. . .

. . . But can you tell the difference between run-of-the-mill software and a system that is really special?

EEC SYSTEMS offers you this challenge! Test your word processing I.Q.

THE QUESTIONS:

1 EDITING



Which kind of editing operation is quickest to execute and easiest on the eyes of the word processing user?

- Full screen editing allowing for easy cursor movement around the screen?
- Moving the cursor around by doing a line count?
- Editing on the bottom line of text only?

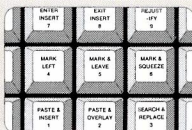
2 DOCUMENT LAYOUT



Whatever document format you choose. . . you want to see what the finished article will look like. Should you. . .

- View it on the screen as it would come out of the printer?
- Run it through a pre-processor to see what it looks like and then if you like it, print it?

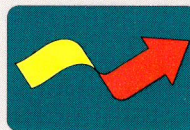
3 KEYSTROKES



Using a well designed w-p system, how many keystrokes should it take to execute the most often used w-p functions?

- One easy stroke with no codes?
- Two or more with complex w-p codes?
- Three or more?

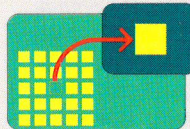
4 FLEXIBILITY



As the business manager of your company, you would like to find w-p software that you can tailor to your company's specific needs. Should you. . .

- Look for w-p software that allows you to change and add menus, and change function keys?
- Write your own custom software?

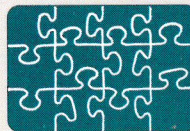
5 RETRIEVAL



If you want to retrieve information quickly from a large database, which w-p software should you choose?

- One that can access a particular record by going to it directly?
- One that searches through all the records on the database sequentially until it finds the right one?

6 COMPATIBILITY



As a manager of MIS, you want a w-p system that can be integrated with any other DEC compatible application software. Should you choose w-p software with. . .

- ASCII formatted files?
- Software which requires non-printing characters in it's file system?

7 MATH



Your company has a number of financial applications and is looking for a w-p package with math capabilities. Should you choose. . .

- On screen calculating allowing for editing, storing and recall of equations, calculations integrated with your word processing applications?
- Software where the math capabilities are tied to the list processing module?
- A separate math package?

THE ANSWERS:

If you answered "a" to all of the questions above, go to the top of the class. Chances are that you already use LEX-11 or are about to buy it. You know that LEX-11 is the ONLY word processing software that combines these advanced features. . . and more. . . in one software package.

PUT OUR SOFTWARE TO THE TEST

Call for a demonstration by modem in your office today.

(617) 358-7782

(617) 443-6376



EEC SYSTEMS INC.

Dept. TDP, 286 Boston Post Road, Wayland, MA 01778

LEX-11 is available under the following operating systems: RT-11, TSX-Plus, RSX-11M, RSTS/E, IAS, UNIX (both PDP-11 and VAX), IDRIS, VMS. . . and it works in exactly the same way, with the same features for all operating systems, with your existing peripheral equipment.

A FILE COMPRESS UTILITY FOR VAX/VMS SYSTEMS

By Andrew G. Gault, Transcomm Data Systems Incorporated

Transcomm Data Systems Incorporated is an Authorized DIGITAL Computer Distributor specializing in business software packages. Since 1972 Transcomm has worked exclusively with DEC equipment specializing initially in PDP-11 RSTS/E systems. In 1980 Transcomm began to address the special needs of the new 32 bit VAX machines.

One area of concern on VAX/VMS systems was a severe shortage of disk space. This problem became critical very quickly on the disks used for product development and maintenance. Disk compresses (DSC-2) were done on a regular basis but with no improvement.

The critical factor was that some DEC disk utilities use the allocated disk space and not the actual space. After many years of working with RSTS/E systems it was assumed that a disk compress would, in addition to making the files contiguous, reallocate disk space in the most efficient manner. This was a false assumption. An improperly allocated file will continue to waste disk space.

Since all VAX/VMS files are RMS files, this procedure of using the allocated disk space as the minimum required disk space makes sense. But it is of little consolation to the user who is continually running out of space.

In a normal production environment this problem would not occur very frequently. The files are relatively stable and any highly active files are usually deleted shortly after they are created. It is in the program development and maintenance areas that the problem becomes critical.

For example, when files with program updates are created (i.e., patch files) the source program is used as the base code. The source code is updated and placed into the distribution account. All code but the patch is deleted and then stored in a patch file for distribution to installations with custom modifications. Because this patch file was created from the source code it is allocated the same amount of space as the source code. The patch files are usually smaller than the source code so that much of the allocated space is wasted. Therefore, if a source program of 130 blocks is patched and the patch file has a size of 10 blocks it will be allocated 132 blocks instead of 12 blocks (cluster size = 4).

One solution is to copy the file into a temporary file, delete the original, then rename the temporary file as the original thus preserving the version number. This method is fine for a small number of files on a particular account but is tedious when a full disk is involved. This presents several obstacles. Previous generations for a file should be purged, and directory (*.DIR) files which can not be copied without losing file pointers.

To simplify this procedure Transcomm developed a DCL utility to compress files by a specified disk, account, and file name combination. The utility proceeds:

ENTER DISK NAME (I.E. DRA1:) >

Enter a logical disk name.

Depress the RETURN key to use the current device as the default.

Enter /E to exit the utility. The use of /E is a Transcomm convention which allows the user to branch back one prompt level.

ENTER ACCOUNT IN THE FORM [X.Y.Z] >

Enter an account name, wild cards are allowed.

Depress the RETURN key to use the user's default account.

Enter /E to return to the ENTER DISK NAME prompt.

ENTER FILE NAME(S) (CR = *. *) >

Enter a file name or string of file names, wild cards are allowed.

Depress the RETURN key to use the wildcard specification *. * which will find all files on the given account(s).

Enter /E to return to the ENTER ACCOUNT prompt.

USE /LOG ON ALL COMMANDS (Y/N = CR) ?

Enter Y to append the /LOG option to all copy and purge commands used in the file compress.

Enter N or depress the RETURN key so no system log messages are displayed during the file compress.

Enter /E to return to the previous prompt.

At this point, the utility has all the information required to search the disk and produce a directory of all files which meet the specifications. However, as mentioned previously, multiple generations of a file may be undesirable and, therefore, the disk should be purged before the directory file is built. So the utility prompts:

START PURGE (Y/N = CR) ?

Enter Y to purge the disk using the file parameters entered in response to the first set of prompts.

Enter N or depress the RETURN key to cancel this procedure and retain all versions.

Enter /E to return to the previous prompt.

Using the file name specifications entered by the user, the utility builds a directory file with all the requested file names excluding *.DIR files. Each record in this directory file is read. From the record the logical device, account and file name are removed. This information is then written into a command file which will do the actual copy/purge sequence. When all file names have been read the directory file is deleted and a message is displayed.

The utility prompts the user:

COMMAND FILE READY, ORGANIZE (Y/N = CR) ?

Enter Y to execute the command file as an indirect command file. When the compress is finished the command file is deleted and the user is returned to the ENTER DISK NAME prompt.

Enter N or depress the RETURN key to save but not execute the command file. This allows the user to check the command file and then execute it as a separate process. The user is returned to the ENTER DISK NAME prompt.

Enter /E to abort the process and return to the ENTER DISK NAME prompt.

It is highly recommended that a disk compress (DSC-2) be done after this file compress utility is finished, since the file compress will leave the disk space fragmented and using the disk will slow the system down. A disk compress (DSC-2) will correct this situation and organize the disk files in a contiguous form.

Proper use of this utility has solved many space problems at Transcomm. Constructive criticisms and suggestions are welcomed by the author at (412) 963-6770.

```

$ ! *****
$ !
$ ! SYSTEM:      VAX OPERATIONS
$ ! MODULE:     DISK SUPPORT
$ ! PROGRAM:    DSKCMP.COM
$ ! VERSION:    V4.00
$ ! DATE:       82/04/15
$ ! AUTHORS:    ANDREW G. GAULT
$ !             VINCE SPADARO
$ !             DAVE PROBLE
$ !
$ ! PURPOSE/DESCRIPTION: DISK FILE COMPRESS COMMAND UTILITY
$ !
$ ! SOME OF THE VAX/VMS UTILITIES AND COMPILERS ALLOCATE MORE
$ ! STORAGE TO A DISK FILE THAN IS REQUIRED. AS A RESULT, A
$ ! PORTION OF THE DISK SPACE IS WASTED WITHOUT THE USER BEING
$ ! AWARE OF THE LOSS. THEREFORE, ON A HIGHLY USED DEVICE SUCH
$ ! AS DEVELOPMENT AND PROGRAM MAINTENANCE A GREAT DEAL OF THE
$ ! ALLOCATED BLOCKS ARE WASTED.
$ !
$ ! THIS PROBLEM CAN BE DETECTED BY DOING A DISK DIRECTORY USING
$ ! THE /SIZE=ALL OPTION. IF A VARIANCE OF MORE THAN THE DISK
$ ! CLUSTER SIZE LESS ONE EXISTS BETWEEN THE ACTUAL AND ALLOCATED
$ ! BLOCKS THE FILE HAS BEEN ALLOCATED AN EXCESS AMOUNT OF
$ ! STORAGE.
$ !
$ ! ONE SOLUTION IS TO COPY THE FILE INTO A TEMPORARY FILE, DELETE
$ ! THE ORIGINAL VERSION, THEN RENAME THE TEMPORARY FILE AS THE
$ ! ORIGINAL THUS PRESERVING THE VERSION NUMBER. DSKCMP.COM IS A

```


RSTS/E ON VAX

ROSS/V

(RSTS/E Operating System Simulator for VAX)

ROSS/V is a software package, written in VAX-11 MACRO, which provides a RSTS/E monitor environment for programs running in PDP-11 compatibility mode on DEC's VAX-11.

ROSS/V supports:

- The BASIC-PLUS interactive environment.
- Concurrent use of multiple run-time systems.
- Update mode (multi-user read/write access to shared files.)
- CCL (Concise Command Language) commands.
- An extensive subset of RSTS/E monitor calls.

ROSS/V runs under VMS and interfaces to programs and run-time systems at the RSTS/E monitor call level. ROSS/V makes it possible for DEC PDP-11 RSTS/E users to move many of their applications directly to the VAX with little or no modification and to continue program development on the VAX in the uniquely hospitable RSTS/E environment. Most BASIC-PLUS programs will run under an unmodified BASIC-PLUS run-time system.

RSTS, PDP-11, VAX-11, and DEC are trademarks of Digital Equipment Corporation.

ROSS/V is available from:

(Eastern U.S.)
Evans Griffiths & Hart, Inc.
 55 Waltham Street
 Lexington, Massachusetts 02173
 (617) 861-0670

(Central U.S.)
Interactive Information Systems, Inc.
 10 Knollcrest Drive
 Cincinnati, Ohio 45237
 (513) 761-0132

(Western U.S.)
Online Data Processing, Inc.
N. 637 Hamilton
Spokane, Washington 99202
(509) 484-3400

CIRCLE 67 ON READER CARD

[illegible][illegible]

[illegible]

CIRCLE 49 ON READER CARD

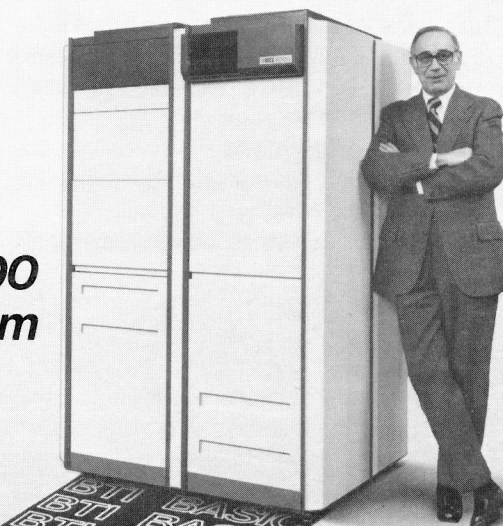
DEC 11/70 Users

Take the sure path to growth

With a BTI 8000 32 bit multiprocessor system

Now, for less than the cost of another 11/70, you can have a system that handles up to 200 on-line, interactive terminals, 8 CPUs, 16 Mbytes of main memory and 8 Gbytes of mass storage — the BTI 8000. And, you can bring your BASIC PLUS applications along, thanks to our CVT Translator.

The CVT Translator is an automated source language and file conversion system that takes the hard work out of the conversion process. So, converting your BASIC PLUS programs into BTI's more comprehensive BASIC/8000 is both fast and easy.



The BTI 8000's key to growth is Variable Resource Architecture (VRA), a pool of modular hardware resources with a single, self regulating operating system.

With VRA you have almost unlimited flexibility in configuring your system.

Along with this, a virtual machine environment, a hierarchical account structure, and fail-soft architecture eliminate any worries about security, control or downtime. You also have device-independent programming, the ability to mix both batch and interactive operations, and simultaneous use of COBOL, FORTRAN, PASCAL, BTI BASIC, and BASIC/8000.

As for reliability and service, they're ensured. BTI has been using remote diagnostics for more than 10 years, and currently supports over 3500 computer systems worldwide.

So, if you're looking for growth in performance without an equivalent growth in budgets, migrate to the BTI 8000. For complete details, contact your nearest BTI office.

 **BTI**
COMPUTER
SYSTEMS

Corporate Offices: 870 West Maude Avenue, Sunnyvale, CA (408) 733-1122; Regional Offices: Piscataway, NJ (201) 457-0600; Palatine, IL (312) 397-9190; Atlanta, GA (404) 396-1630; Sunnyvale, CA (408) 749-0500.
In the United Kingdom: Birmingham (021)-477-3846. Sales Offices in major U.S. cities.

●BTI are registered trademarks of BTI Computer Systems

CIRCLE 136 ON READER CARD

FEED BACK

By Paul O'Nolan, Petroconsultants, Ltd., Dublin, Ireland

Some comments about the proposed EDT 2.0 standard initializer file:

This article is a response to a proposal for a standard startup command file for the DEC standard editor — EDT, which was published in this magazine by David Spencer of Infinity Software Corporation (March & April issues).

The proposed command file enhanced the capabilities of EDT and provided examples of the following:

1. Definition of additional keys.
2. Setting of terminal characteristics & entity delimiters.
3. Macros for toggling such definitions & settings and for executing command sequences.

I would like to suggest some changes and additions to the proposed standard, bearing in mind the following ideas:

1. As EDT runs on several operating systems and terminal types any extensions to it should be equally compatible. This precludes the use of, for instance, the CTRL/Y key sequence because of its abortive effect under VMS.
2. Since there are many actual and potential users of EDT who use non DEC terminals, some provision should be made for enabling the display of an alternative keypad diagram.
3. There should be no redefinition of preassigned keypad or other functions which in any way comprises the validity of information in DEC supplied manuals, or correspondingly impairs the normal operation of EDT. Thus the GOLD key synonyms for tab control operations (for e.g., GOLD T for CTRL/T etc.) should not be redefined.
4. Keystroke sequences should be arranged so that:
 - a) Commonly used commands require fewer keystrokes than those less commonly used.
 - b) Commands should have a mnemonic character wherever possible.
 - c) Frequently used commands should not be similar or physically adjacent to commands whose action is not easily reversible, clearing a buffer for instance.
5. Finally room should be left for some degree of flexibility to allow limited, possibly application specific, customization of the startup command file while maintaining maximum compatibility with the standard.

The command file (Figure 1) is currently used by most programmers in this installation, on both VAX 11/780 and PDP 11/34 machines running under VMS and RSX-11M respectively. As such it reflects our requirements and I do not propose that it should be implemented as a universal standard, but taken perhaps as a useful starting point for other installations.

I shall outline the main differences from and additions to the previous proposal.

HELP

GOLD H will display the keypad diagram shown in Figure 2 and may then be used to return to the text being edited.

BUFFER COMMANDS

All buffer commands begin with the GOLD key and most are comprised of one other character which is alphabetic and chosen for mnemonic or alliterative quality; e.g., C, K, P, and R for cut, copy, paste and replace respectively. The help diagram referred to above is in fact just a buffer containing the diagram which is loaded from an input file EDTINI.ADM.

Additional commands are the options to delete to the beginning and end of the current buffer using GOLD CTRL/I and GOLD \$ respectively. Also included is the facility for copying both individual lines and selected text ranges to the end of the paste buffer. This is useful for collecting source code from one program for use in another. GOLD DELETE (rubout key) can be used to clear a specified buffer. GOLD W the 'backup' command, suggested by its equivalent in the SOS editor, causes the main buffer to be written to an output file called EDTFIL.BAK. On the VAX the /RECOVER facility will restore edits after a CTRL/Y interrupt, but not, in our experience, after a system crash as the journal file is itself corrupted, hence the utility of the command.

GENERAL COMMANDS

The 1st 8 of these consist of 4 pairs with complementary functions. CTRL/F and CTRL/B scroll the display forward and back by 20 lines, or multiples thereof, if a repeat count is specified. A repeat count may be specified for all definitions listed in parentheses. GOLD G and GOLD : invert the case of the next word and the next word excluding the 1st letter respectively. GOLD . and GOLD F insert and find a mark comprised of the character sequence #&#. The final pair of commands include arguably the most useful of all:

CTRL/V copies a word from the line above, and
CTRL/R copies a letter from the line above.

CTRL/V saves time and effort in 2 circumstances:

Consider the following: (cursor = __)

```
IF condition THEN BEGIN;
  CALL TOSCREEN (' Message', other parameters . . .
  _                               CTRL/V takes care of any indenting
  CALL TOSCREEN (' _           CTRL/ and V 3 times copies this far.
```

CTRL/R may be used to copy character sequences, with non identical characters being entered individually. CTRL/V works best with the default word delimiters.

The remaining 8 general commands may be used as follows:

GOLD J

For justifying text:

This is a line of text and the right hand margin is right here:

This is a line of text without an aligned right hand margin

To align the right hand margin when a line is 'n' spaces shorter than its predecessor: type CTRL/H (or backspace) followed by GOLD 'n' GOLD J and the words will be double spaced and the margins aligned. On occasion it will be preferable to plod backwards and forwards justifying by eye, additional spaces are less noticeable between longer words.

GOLD @

Serves as a global substitution command. A query option or alternative command incorporating it is redundant since this can be achieved using the existing keypad functions.

GOLD |

Is useful for drawing vertical lines, histogram bars etc. GOLD 20 GOLD | with ' | ' in the paste buffer will give a vertical bar 20 characters high.

GOLD N

Moves the current line to the top of the screen, seems to work in the main buffer only.

CTRL/N

May also be used to move the current line. This command swaps the current line with the next, depending on the direction set. With direction set forward GOLD CTRL/N can be combined with CTRL/H (or backspace) to reorder a list without the 'delete line, move, undelete line' rigamarole.

GOLD CTRL/P and GOLD CTRL/F

Move to the next and fill selected paragraphs respectively, functionally as described by David Spencer.

EDITOR OP COMMANDS

This set of commands comprises 4 pairs. Their functions are self explanatory and I will not delay with them, except to say that I have not chosen the keyboard symbols used entirely arbitrarily.

TERMINATING COMMANDS

Consist of two pairs. Originally I used GOLD Q to quit; however, since there was a possibility of issuing this command accidentally when intending to make a backup copy of the current buffer (by typing GOLD W) I changed to GOLD ? — which is alliterative at least, and not likely to be entered accidentally. GOLD Z is synonymous with CTRL/Z followed by EXIT (or GOLD COMMAND followed by EXIT) and causes a normal exit, deleting the journal file. The latter may be saved if /SAVE is appended to the terminating command. GOLD # and GOLD + serve as EXIT/SAVE and QUIT/SAVE respectively. Finally,

SPECIAL COMMANDS

The examples included in the command file are illustrative of some programming language specific function definitions. All the languages mentioned are used in Petroconsultants (and ADA will probably be added to the list at some future date!).

COBOL

Those trained in structured programming techniques

THE DEC/RSTS DECISION SUPPORT SOLUTION

When it comes to comprehensive financial, organizational or strategic planning, there is only one choice for the RSTS user:

FCS-EPS

FCS-EPS is the one system that brings the power of the computer directly into the hands of the planning professional.

More than just a modeling system, FCS-EPS is a sophisticated, open-ended system easily applied to virtually any planning task. Over 60 built-in planning-oriented functions allow you to be immediately productive. "What if" analysis, goal-seeking, a customized report writer, hierarchical consolidation, and a built-in financially oriented language make the utility of FCS-EPS virtually unlimited, all without the need to know any cryptic computer language.

The system is also available on the Decsystem 10 and 20, VAX and over 40 other hardware/operating system combinations.

700 users of FCS-EPS can't be wrong. Find out more about truly user-oriented financial planning systems. Contact EPS today. San Jose, CA 800/538-7578 or 408/292-6212; Toronto 416/279-8711; London (01) 579-6931.

Clip and mail to EPS, Inc., 1788 Technology Drive, San Jose, CA 95110

____ Yes. Send me information on FCS-EPS

____ Yes. Send me "Selecting and Evaluating Financial Modeling Systems."

Name _____ Title _____

Company _____ Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Phone _____ Computer now in use _____

CIRCLE 103 ON READER CARD

using data driven design (a la Jackson) will appreciate this one. The convention whereby every paragraph is performed through a dummy exit paragraph leads to typing tedium. Now you can enter the paragraph name and type GOLD \ and end up with:

PERFORM 'PARAGRAPH-NAME' THRU 'PARAGRAPH-NAME'-X
and the cursor sits at the end of the line waiting for a full stop or a comma.

PL/I

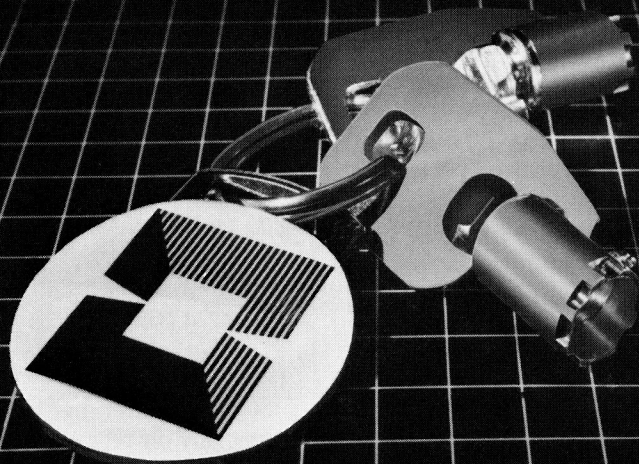
Typing comment delimiters can be a bit of a chore, especially on terminals with a shifted * . CTRL/P does the job and positions the cursor (____).

... FIXED BINARY (15); /* ____ */

FORTTRAN

GOLD ____ will insert a ruler above the current line (provided one is not at the very end of the line). The 72nd

VAX
Relational
Database
At The Turn
Of A Key.



Unlock The Full Power Of Your VAX*

With Relational Database Management Systems From Britton-Lee.

SYSTEM 300/600



Visit us at:
NCC '82
June 7-10
Booth #5712

CIRCLE 141 ON READER CARD

Unshackle Your VAX.

Your VAX will perform more powerfully and more responsively when you release it from time-consuming database management chores. Britton-Lee's SYSTEM 300 and SYSTEM 600 are your keys to relational databases of up to 11 billion bytes.

Hardware Solution.

The specialized, unique database hardware and software of Britton-Lee's SYSTEM 300 and SYSTEM 600 are installed by Britton-Lee and fully supported through training and follow-on maintenance. Your VAX will be more productive than you ever imagined it could be.

User Friendly.

Special software includes IDL Query Language, high-level interface to VAX-11 FORTRAN and COBOL, and DBA Utilities. The SYSTEM 300 uses the DEC UNIBUS™ interface for easy system integration; it also has 1 megabyte memory and controls up to 4 SMD disk drives for a total database capacity of almost 3 billion bytes. Up to 6 megabytes of memory are included with the SYSTEM 600, which can manage almost 11 billion bytes of database.

Relational Ease Of Use.

Both the SYSTEM 300 and SYSTEM 600 are fully relational database management systems. They make it easy for relatively unskilled users to create, modify, and access the database without the expense of extensive programming support.

Get the SYSTEM 300/600 facts now! Write or call Britton-Lee to learn how to turn the key to full power for your VAX.

*VAX, VMS, DEC UNIBUS are registered trademarks of Digital Equipment Corporation.



Britton Lee, Inc.

90 Albright Way
Los Gatos, CA 95030
(408) 378-7000 Telex 172-585

Get the VAX facts! Fill out this coupon and drop it in the mail now.

- ☐ SYSTEM 300/600 Information
- ☐ DBMS Seminar Schedule
- ☐ Please have a Britton-Lee sales representative call.



90 Albright Way
Los Gatos, CA 95030
Attn: Peter Moulds

NAME _____
TITLE _____
COMPANY _____
ADDRESS _____
CITY _____
STATE _____ ZIP _____
PHONE # () _____ SN _____
Your Computer Configuration _____

I have changed my key definitions to accord with those of David Spencer as they are better. Incidentally, the indentation of DEF K in the listing where it occurs is to prevent overprinting as the command definitions contain an embedded carriage return. To recap, these commands toggle the definition of carriage return between its normal value and one whereby EDT prefixes that with '&' for line continuation.

I do not think that a completely standard initializing command file is desirable or practicable. However, the proposal has been thought provoking and worthwhile. With the enhancement in the EDTINI.EDT file EDT is quite comparable to the kernel of some good word processing packages, and I look forward to the day when DEC produces an integrated programmable editor cum document processing system.

Finally, just an advisory note on the comparative effects of different editors on system performance; on the VAX, and measuring in the somewhat subjective units of 'space invader players'. I rate them as follows.

TECO	c1.5 SPIVS
EDT	c0.5 SPIV
SOS	c0.2 SPIV
EDI	c0.1 SPIV

Box 361 • Ft. Washington, PA 19034-0361 • (215) 542-7008

- ☐ **PAYMENT ENCLOSED** for one year's subscription (6 issues).
US 3rd class, \$35 / Canada & US 1st class, \$50 US /
All other countries air mail, \$60, payable in US dollars.
- ☐ **BILL ME** for one year's subscription:
- ☐ US 3rd class / ☐ Canada or US 1st class / ☐ Other foreign.

Please send BACK ISSUES circled:	Vol. 1, #1	Vol. 2, #3	Vol. 3, #2	Vol. 4, #1
<input type="checkbox"/> \$10 per issue enclosed.	Vol. 2, #1	Vol. 2, #4	Vol. 3, #3	Vol. 4, #2
<input type="checkbox"/> Bill me for \$12.50 per issue.	Vol. 2, #2	Vol. 3, #1	Vol. 3, #4	Vol. 4, #3

☐ Send me a RSTS PRO Tee Shirt — \$6.95 ☐ S ☐ M ☐ L ☒ XL (Adult Sizes Only)

Name _____

Address _____

Suite

City/State/Zip _____

Country _____ Phone () _____

Your first 12 words are absolutely FREE, only \$1.00 per word thereafter.

All 11 back issues for \$80.00. Payment with order.

```

1
2 *****
3 * EDT 2.0 STARTUP FILE *
4 *****
5
6 INCLUDE DRU:(PAULUS.SUB)EDTINI.ADM -EDTADM
7
8
9 MACROS
10
11
12 DEFINE MACRO APP
13 INSERT=APP 10;C0 SELECT TO=APPENDER
14 INSERT=APP 20;FIND=PASTE
15 INSERT=APP 30;MOVE =APPENDER TO END
16 INSERT=APP 40;FIND=MAIN
17
18
19 DEFINE MACRO ADM
20 INSERT=ADM 10;FIND=EDTADM
21 INSERT=ADM 20;DEF K GOLD H AS "EXT BYE."
22
23
24 DEFINE MACRO BYE
25 INSERT=BYE 10;FIND LAST
26 INSERT=BYE 20;DEF K GOLD H AS "EXT ADM."
27 FIND=MAIN.
28
29
30
31 SPECIAL
32
33 PERFORM: COBOL
34
35 DEF K GOLD \ AS "(=W DW IPERFORM THRU -X -2W -C UNDC 2W UNDC EL).)"
36
37
38 RULER: FORTRAN
39
40
41 BL V).)" DEF K GOLD _ AS "(=C BL TD IC.....1.....2.....3.....4.....5.....6.....7.V.....)"
42
43
44 COMMENT: PL/I
45
46 DEF K CONT P AS "(I/* */=-RC).)"
47
48
49 AMPERSAND: BP2
50
51
52 ".)" DEF K GOLD & AS "EXT DEF K CONT M AS 'I &"
53 ".)" DEF K GOLD CONT M AS "EXT DEF K CONT M AS 'I"
54
55
56 BUFFERS
57
58
59
60 DEF K GOLD CONT A AS "EXT APP."
61 DEF K GOLD CONT L AS "(ADM D=NL UNDC SEL L APPENDS UNDC L).)"
62 DEF K GOLD B AS "EXT FIND=?Move to buffer: '."
63 DEF K GOLD C AS "OUTSR=?Cut to Buffer: '."
64 DEF K GOLD H AS "EXT ADM."
65 DEF K GOLD I AS "EXT INCLUDE ?Input file: '=?' Buffer: '."
66 DEF K GOLD K AS "EXT COPY SELECT To=?Copy to buffer: ' ; F L."
67 DEF K GOLD M AS "EXT FIND=MAIN.."
68 DEF K GOLD O AS "EXT WRITE ?Output file: '=?' From buffer: '."
69 DEF K GOLD P AS "PASTE=?Put buffer: '."
70 DEF K GOLD R AS "OUTSR=DELETE PASTE=?Replace buffer: '."
71 DEF K GOLD S AS "EXT SHOW BUFFER."
72 DEF K GOLD W AS "EXT WRITE EDITFL.BAK."
73 DEF K GOLD DELETE AS "EXT CLEAR ?Clear buffer: '."
74 DEF K 101 AS "EXT DELETE BEFORE."
75 DEF K GOLD CONT " AS "EXT DELETE BEFORE."
76 DEF K GOLD $ AS "EXT DELETE REST."
77 DEF K GOLD L AS "EXT FIND LAST."
78
79
80 GENERAL
81
82
83 DEF K GOLD F AS "SSA#55."
84 DEF K CONT B AS "(=20V).)"
85 DEF K GOLD G AS "(ADV SEL W CHGCSR).)"
86 DEF K GOLD I AS "(ADV C SEL W CHGCSR).)"
87 DEF K CONT F AS "(=20V).)"
88 DEF K GOLD _ AS "I#A#-3C."
89 DEF K CONT V AS "(ADV -V DW UNDC V UNDC W).)"
90 DEF K CONT R AS "(ADV -V DC UNDC V UNDC C).)"
91
92
93 DEF K GOLD M AS "TOP."
94 DEF K GOLD V AS "(=C D=C C UNDC).)"
95 DEF K CONT M AS "(D=NL L UNDC).)"
96 DEF K GOLD CONT P AS "PAR."
97 DEF K GOLD CONT F AS "(SEL PAR FILLSR).)"
98 DEF K GOLD I AS "(ELPASTE).)"
99 DEF K GOLD J AS "(ADV -#I).)"
100 DEF K GOLD # AS "EXT 3/?Change all /? to ' /#MOLE."
101
102
103 EDITOR OPERATING CHARACTERISTICS
104
105
106 (SEARCH) [BOUND] [TRUNCATE] <SCREEN>
107
108 DEF K GOLD ( AS "EXT SET SEARCH GENERAL."
109 DEF K GOLD ) AS "EXT SET SEARCH EXACT."
110 DEF K GOLD [ AS "EXT SET SEARCH BOUNDED."
111 DEF K GOLD ( AS "EXT SET SEARCH UNRANKED."
112 DEF K GOLD ) AS "EXT SET TRUNCATE."
113 DEF K GOLD [ AS "EXT SET NOTRUNCATE."
114 DEF K GOLD > AS "EXT SET SCREEN 130."
115 DEF K GOLD < AS "EXT SET SCREEN 80."
116
117
118 EXITS
119
120 DEF K GOLD 2 AS "EXT EX."
121 DEF K GOLD ? AS "EXT QUIT."
122 DEF K GOLD # AS "EXT EXIT/SAVE."
123 DEF K GOLD + AS "EXT QUIT/SAVE."
124
125
126 SET TERMINAL CHARACTERISTICS
127
128
129 SET MODE CHANGE
130 SET NOTRUNCATE
131
132
133 SOME KEY SEQUENCES AVAILABLE FOR REDEFINITION
134
135
136 DEF K GOLD Q AS ""
137 DEF K GOLD CONT B AS ""
138 DEF K GOLD CONT C AS ""
139 DEF K GOLD CONT D AS ""
140 DEF K GOLD CONT E AS ""
141 DEF K GOLD CONT F AS ""
142 DEF K GOLD CONT G AS ""
143 DEF K GOLD CONT H AS ""
144 DEF K GOLD CONT I AS ""
145 DEF K GOLD CONT J AS ""
146 DEF K GOLD CONT K AS ""
147 DEF K GOLD CONT L AS ""
148 DEF K GOLD CONT M AS ""
149 DEF K GOLD CONT N AS ""
150 DEF K GOLD CONT O AS ""
151 DEF K GOLD CONT P AS ""
152 DEF K GOLD CONT Q AS ""
153 DEF K GOLD CONT R AS ""
154 DEF K GOLD CONT S AS ""
155 DEF K GOLD CONT T AS ""
156 DEF K GOLD CONT U AS ""
157 DEF K GOLD CONT V AS ""
158 DEF K GOLD CONT W AS ""
159 DEF K GOLD CONT X AS ""
160 DEF K GOLD CONT Y AS ""
161 DEF K GOLD CONT Z AS ""
162 DEF K GOLD CONT 0 AS ""
163 DEF K GOLD CONT 1 AS ""
164 DEF K GOLD CONT 2 AS ""
165 DEF K GOLD CONT 3 AS ""
166 DEF K GOLD CONT 4 AS ""
167 DEF K GOLD CONT 5 AS ""
168 DEF K GOLD CONT 6 AS ""
169 DEF K GOLD CONT 7 AS ""
170 DEF K GOLD CONT 8 AS ""
171 DEF K GOLD CONT 9 AS ""
172 DEF K GOLD CONT 10 AS ""
173 DEF K GOLD CONT 11 AS ""
174 DEF K GOLD CONT 12 AS ""
175 DEF K GOLD CONT 13 AS ""
176 DEF K GOLD CONT 14 AS ""
177 DEF K GOLD CONT 15 AS ""
178 DEF K GOLD CONT 16 AS ""
179 DEF K GOLD CONT 17 AS ""
180 DEF K GOLD CONT 18 AS ""
181 DEF K GOLD CONT 19 AS ""
182 DEF K GOLD CONT 20 AS ""
183 DEF K GOLD CONT 21 AS ""
184 DEF K GOLD CONT 22 AS ""
185 DEF K GOLD CONT 23 AS ""
186 DEF K GOLD CONT 24 AS ""
187 DEF K GOLD CONT 25 AS ""
188 DEF K GOLD CONT 26 AS ""
189 DEF K GOLD CONT 27 AS ""
190 DEF K GOLD CONT 28 AS ""
191 DEF K GOLD CONT 29 AS ""
192 DEF K GOLD CONT 30 AS ""
193 DEF K GOLD CONT 31 AS ""
194 DEF K GOLD CONT 32 AS ""
195 DEF K GOLD CONT 33 AS ""
196 DEF K GOLD CONT 34 AS ""
197 DEF K GOLD CONT 35 AS ""
198 DEF K GOLD CONT 36 AS ""
199 DEF K GOLD CONT 37 AS ""
200 DEF K GOLD CONT 38 AS ""
201 DEF K GOLD CONT 39 AS ""
202 DEF K GOLD CONT 40 AS ""
203 DEF K GOLD CONT 41 AS ""
204 DEF K GOLD CONT 42 AS ""
205 DEF K GOLD CONT 43 AS ""
206 DEF K GOLD CONT 44 AS ""
207 DEF K GOLD CONT 45 AS ""
208 DEF K GOLD CONT 46 AS ""
209 DEF K GOLD CONT 47 AS ""
210 DEF K GOLD CONT 48 AS ""
211 DEF K GOLD CONT 49 AS ""
212 DEF K GOLD CONT 50 AS ""
213 DEF K GOLD CONT 51 AS ""
214 DEF K GOLD CONT 52 AS ""
215 DEF K GOLD CONT 53 AS ""
216 DEF K GOLD CONT 54 AS ""
217 DEF K GOLD CONT 55 AS ""
218 DEF K GOLD CONT 56 AS ""
219 DEF K GOLD CONT 57 AS ""
220 DEF K GOLD CONT 58 AS ""
221 DEF K GOLD CONT 59 AS ""
222 DEF K GOLD CONT 60 AS ""
223 DEF K GOLD CONT 61 AS ""
224 DEF K GOLD CONT 62 AS ""
225 DEF K GOLD CONT 63 AS ""
226 DEF K GOLD CONT 64 AS ""
227 DEF K GOLD CONT 65 AS ""
228 DEF K GOLD CONT 66 AS ""
229 DEF K GOLD CONT 67 AS ""
230 DEF K GOLD CONT 68 AS ""
231 DEF K GOLD CONT 69 AS ""
232 DEF K GOLD CONT 70 AS ""
233 DEF K GOLD CONT 71 AS ""
234 DEF K GOLD CONT 72 AS ""
235 DEF K GOLD CONT 73 AS ""
236 DEF K GOLD CONT 74 AS ""
237 DEF K GOLD CONT 75 AS ""
238 DEF K GOLD CONT 76 AS ""
239 DEF K GOLD CONT 77 AS ""
240 DEF K GOLD CONT 78 AS ""
241 DEF K GOLD CONT 79 AS ""
242 DEF K GOLD CONT 80 AS ""
243 DEF K GOLD CONT 81 AS ""
244 DEF K GOLD CONT 82 AS ""
245 DEF K GOLD CONT 83 AS ""
246 DEF K GOLD CONT 84 AS ""
247 DEF K GOLD CONT 85 AS ""
248 DEF K GOLD CONT 86 AS ""
249 DEF K GOLD CONT 87 AS ""
250 DEF K GOLD CONT 88 AS ""
251 DEF K GOLD CONT 89 AS ""
252 DEF K GOLD CONT 90 AS ""
253 DEF K GOLD CONT 91 AS ""
254 DEF K GOLD CONT 92 AS ""
255 DEF K GOLD CONT 93 AS ""
256 DEF K GOLD CONT 94 AS ""
257 DEF K GOLD CONT 95 AS ""
258 DEF K GOLD CONT 96 AS ""
259 DEF K GOLD CONT 97 AS ""
260 DEF K GOLD CONT 98 AS ""
261 DEF K GOLD CONT 99 AS ""
262 DEF K GOLD CONT 100 AS ""
263 DEF K GOLD CONT 101 AS ""
264 DEF K GOLD CONT 102 AS ""
265 DEF K GOLD CONT 103 AS ""
266 DEF K GOLD CONT 104 AS ""
267 DEF K GOLD CONT 105 AS ""
268 DEF K GOLD CONT 106 AS ""
269 DEF K GOLD CONT 107 AS ""
270 DEF K GOLD CONT 108 AS ""
271 DEF K GOLD CONT 109 AS ""
272 DEF K GOLD CONT 110 AS ""
273 DEF K GOLD CONT 111 AS ""
274 DEF K GOLD CONT 112 AS ""
275 DEF K GOLD CONT 113 AS ""
276 DEF K GOLD CONT 114 AS ""
277 DEF K GOLD CONT 115 AS ""
278 DEF K GOLD CONT 116 AS ""
279 DEF K GOLD CONT 117 AS ""
280 DEF K GOLD CONT 118 AS ""
281 DEF K GOLD CONT 119 AS ""
282 DEF K GOLD CONT 120 AS ""
283 DEF K GOLD CONT 121 AS ""
284 DEF K GOLD CONT 122 AS ""
285 DEF K GOLD CONT 123 AS ""
286 DEF K GOLD CONT 124 AS ""
287 DEF K GOLD CONT 125 AS ""
288 DEF K GOLD CONT 126 AS ""
289 DEF K GOLD CONT 127 AS ""
290 DEF K GOLD CONT 128 AS ""
291 DEF K GOLD CONT 129 AS ""
292 DEF K GOLD CONT 130 AS ""
293 DEF K GOLD CONT 131 AS ""
294 DEF K GOLD CONT 132 AS ""
295 DEF K GOLD CONT 133 AS ""
296 DEF K GOLD CONT 134 AS ""
297 DEF K GOLD CONT 135 AS ""
298 DEF K GOLD CONT 136 AS ""
299 DEF K GOLD CONT 137 AS ""
300 DEF K GOLD CONT 138 AS ""
301 DEF K GOLD CONT 139 AS ""
302 DEF K GOLD CONT 140 AS ""
303 DEF K GOLD CONT 141 AS ""
304 DEF K GOLD CONT 142 AS ""
305 DEF K GOLD CONT 143 AS ""
306 DEF K GOLD CONT 144 AS ""
307 DEF K GOLD CONT 145 AS ""
308 DEF K GOLD CONT 146 AS ""
309 DEF K GOLD CONT 147 AS ""
310 DEF K GOLD CONT 148 AS ""
311 DEF K GOLD CONT 149 AS ""
312 DEF K GOLD CONT 150 AS ""
313 DEF K GOLD CONT 151 AS ""
314 DEF K GOLD CONT 152 AS ""
315 DEF K GOLD CONT 153 AS ""
316 DEF K GOLD CONT 154 AS ""
317 DEF K GOLD CONT 155 AS ""
318 DEF K GOLD CONT 156 AS ""
319 DEF K GOLD CONT 157 AS ""
320 DEF K GOLD CONT 158 AS ""
321 DEF K GOLD CONT 159 AS ""
322 DEF K GOLD CONT 160 AS ""
323 DEF K GOLD CONT 161 AS ""
324 DEF K GOLD CONT 162 AS ""
325 DEF K GOLD CONT 163 AS ""
326 DEF K GOLD CONT 164 AS ""
327 DEF K GOLD CONT 165 AS ""
328 DEF K GOLD CONT 166 AS ""
329 DEF K GOLD CONT 167 AS ""
330 DEF K GOLD CONT 168 AS ""
331 DEF K GOLD CONT 169 AS ""
332 DEF K GOLD CONT 170 AS ""
333 DEF K GOLD CONT 171 AS ""
334 DEF K GOLD CONT 172 AS ""
335 DEF K GOLD CONT 173 AS ""
336 DEF K GOLD CONT 174 AS ""
337 DEF K GOLD CONT 175 AS ""
338 DEF K GOLD CONT 176 AS ""
339 DEF K GOLD CONT 177 AS ""
340 DEF K GOLD CONT 178 AS ""
341 DEF K GOLD CONT 179 AS
```

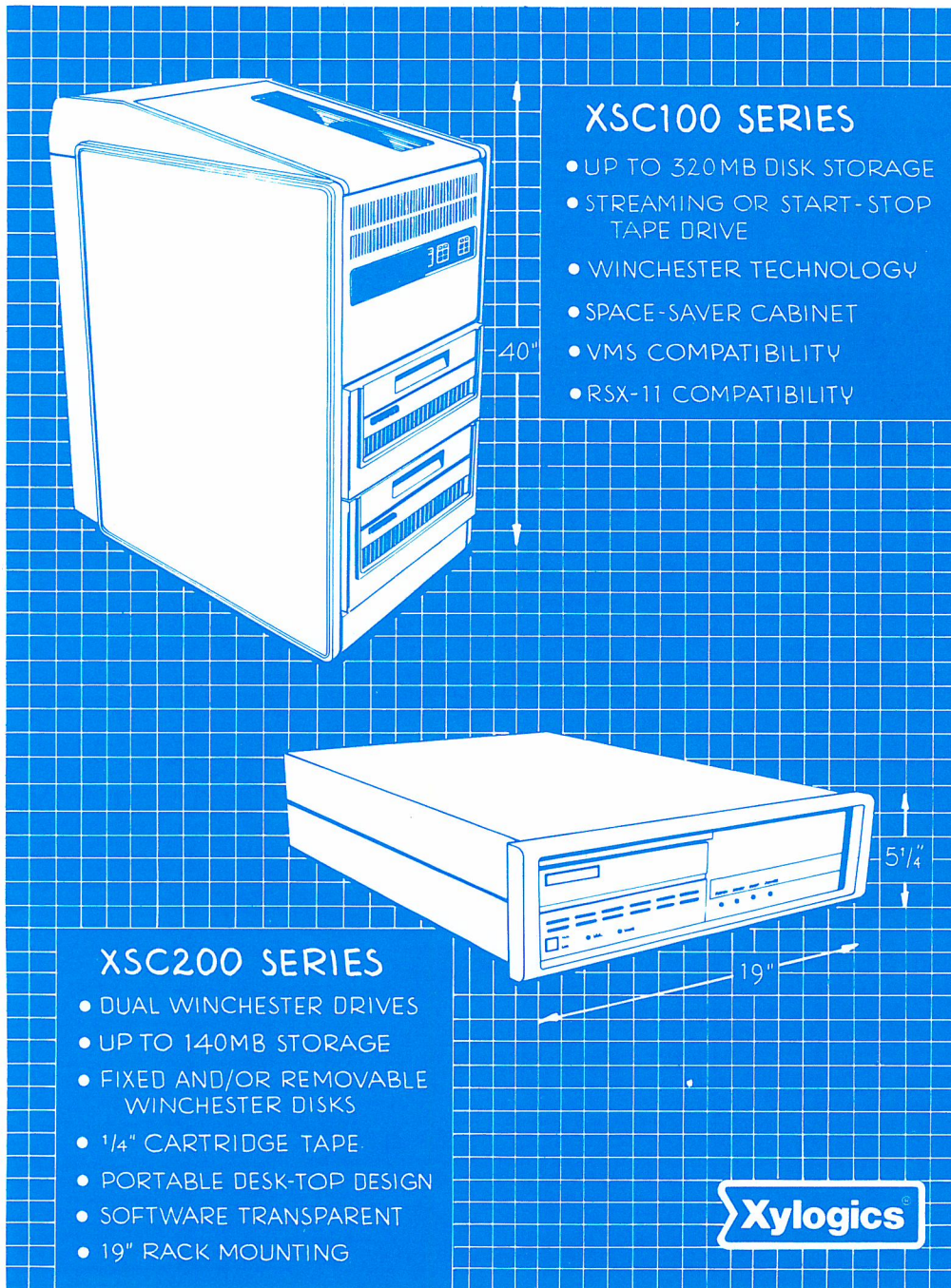
FIGURE 1. EDTINI.EDT COMMAND FILE

							EDT keypad for Lear Siegler ADM 31	
RUB	Delete character			GOLD	HELP		DEL L	
LF	Delete last word							
CTRL/H	Move to start line						UND L	
CTRL/A	Compute tab level				PAGE	FINDNXT	DEL W	
CTRL/D	Decrease tab level				7	8	9	
CTRL/E	Increase tab level				COMMAND	FIND	UND W	
CTRL/F	Fill text				ADVANCE	BACKUP	DEL C	
CTRL/K	Define key				4	5	6	
CTRL/T	Adjust tabs				BOTTOM	TOP	UND C	
CTRL/Z	Return to line mode							
** GOLD H to resume **					WORD	EOL	CUT	E
					1	2		N
				CHNGCASE	DEL EOL	3	PASTE	T
					LINE	SELECT		E
					0			R
DOWN	UP	LEFT	RIGHT		OPEN L	RESET		SUBS
VECT	REPLACE	APPEND	SPECINS					

FIGURE 2. EDTINI.ADM FILE. HELP BUFFER.

Storage Cells from Xylogics

More Data Storage for Your Money



XSC100 SERIES

- UP TO 320MB DISK STORAGE
- STREAMING OR START-STOP TAPE DRIVE
- WINCHESTER TECHNOLOGY
- SPACE-SAVER CABINET
- VMS COMPATIBILITY
- RSX-11 COMPATIBILITY

40"

XSC200 SERIES

- DUAL WINCHESTER DRIVES
- UP TO 140MB STORAGE
- FIXED AND/OR REMOVABLE WINCHESTER DISKS
- 1/4" CARTRIDGE TAPE
- PORTABLE DESK-TOP DESIGN
- SOFTWARE TRANSPARENT
- 19" RACK MOUNTING

5 1/4"

19"

Xylogics®

Xylogics Storage Cells: A totally new way to solve data storage problems on VAX*, PDP-11*, LSI-11*, Nova/Eclipse** and Multibus*** compatible systems. We start with the proven performance, reliability and economy of our Peripheral Processors for 100% software compatible control. Then we add state-of-the-art peripherals like high-performance fixed disk and removable cartridge Winchester, 1/4" cartridge tapes, and reel-to-reel tapes for start-stop or streaming operation. And we wrap everything up in a series of modular cabinets that integrate perfectly with your computer packaging.

Storage Cells: They give you more choices, more capacity and more convenience in less space, and at lower cost than any other data storage subsystem on the market.

MORE SOLUTIONS FOR YOUR SYSTEM

Now you can forget about data storage limitations. With Storage Cells you can get the perfect combination of capacity and application-oriented features in an incredibly compact package. Consider the XSC100 for VAX and PDP-11 systems. In a single bay cabinet only 40" high, this Storage Cell gives you up to two 160MB disks plus a reel-to-reel streaming tape with emulation of DEC's RK07's or RM02's and TS04 peripherals.

The XSC200 for Q-bus*, Unibus*, Multibus, or Data General I/O bus systems is equally versatile. In one 5 1/4 inch high cabinet you can combine fixed and removable Winchester disks. Or you can have two 34MB or up to two 70MB Winchesters in the same 5 1/4" space. For Q-bus only, the XSC200 features up to 70MB of Winchester storage plus a 17MB cartridge tape drive.

Storage Cells: Innovative, cost-effective, state-of-the-art. Just what you'd expect from Xylogics. Call today for complete details. Boston (617) 272-8140, Chicago (312) 660-1460, New York (201) 691-2800, London (0753) 78921, San Francisco (408) 995-5205, Los Angeles (714) 966-0888, or headquarters (800) 225-3317.

ANNOUNCING FMS-11 COMPATIBILITY

- Basic Plus 2 source subroutines (some Macro)
- Allow most of the FMS-11 calls (only exceptions Scrolled Areas & Indexed Fields)
- Forms definition using a DCL SYNTAX
- No separate detached jobs
- 10-12 Kbytes of address space used
- Programs using these calls can be compiled later against DEC's FMS when available
- Basic Plus 2 use only but then it only costs \$1,000 (Introductory price \$750 before August 31st, 1982)

MENU

- Available soon - VERY FAST menu system (users locked in by a RTS)

AUSTRALIAN MANUS DISTRIBUTERS

- DSKBLD available with support \$750



Scientific Business
Software Systems Pty. Ltd.

P.O. Box 370, BENDIGO. 3550. Victoria. Australia
+6154 42 4322 (054) 42 4322

CIRCLE 139 ON READER CARD

GOLD		CTRL
-----		-----
Compute tab level *	A	Compute tab level *
Move to named buffer	B	Scroll back 20 lines
Cut to named buffer	C	Abort operation *
Decrease tab level *	D	Decrease tab level *
Increase tab level *	E	Increase tab level *
Find and delete mark	F	Scroll forward 20 lines
Change case of next word	G	
Move to/from Help buffer	H	Move to start of line *
Load file into named buffer	J	Tab *
Next word, insert space	K	Delete word before cursor *
Copy to named buffer	L	Define key *
Find last position	M	Insert formfeed *
Move to main buffer	N	Insert carriage return *
Move line to top of screen	O	Swap lines
Write named buffer to file	P	
Paste to named buffer	Q	Insert PL/I comment delimiters
	R	Continue *
Replace with named buffer	S	Copy character from line above
Show buffers	T	Stop *
Adjust tab setting *	U	Adjust tab setting *
	V	Delete to start of line *
Transpose 2 preceding chars	W	Copy word from line above
Write backup file	X	Refresh screen, eg after system msg *
	Y	Delete to start of line (VMS) *
	Z	Abort edit saving journal file (VMS) *
Exit		Return to line mode *
Insert mark	.	GOLD CTRL
Change word case exc 1st ltr :	:	-----
Delete to end of file	\$	Append to paste buffer
End of line, paste	!	
Show ruler	~	Set mark, move paragraph, fill
Exit/save	?	
Quit	~	Append line to paste buffer
Quit/save	+	
Set BP2 ampersand return	&	Reset <cr> after BP2
Cobol perform thru	\	
Global substitute	@	Move to next paragraph
Set screen 132 characters	>	
Set screen 80 characters	<	Delete to top of file
Set nottruncate	[
Set truncate]	
Set search general	(Note:
Set search exact)	-----
Set search unbounded	{	Original definitions
Set search bounded	}	
Clear named buffer	RUB/DELETE	

FIGURE 3. SUMMARY OF EDT FUNCTIONS.

LETTERS to the RSTS Pro ...

... is your column! Send us your comments, suggestions, photos, or notes of interest to the RSTS community. We'd enjoy hearing from you.

CCLMAN — ...continued from page 28

```

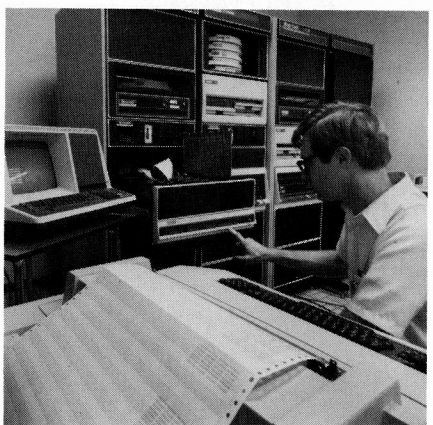
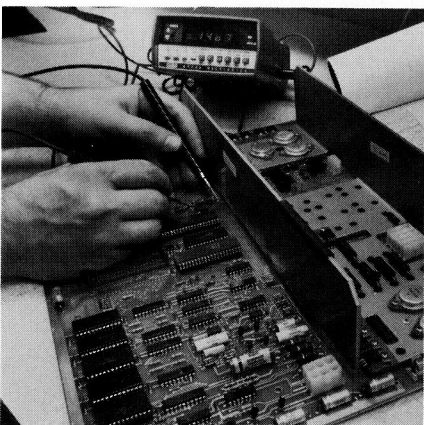
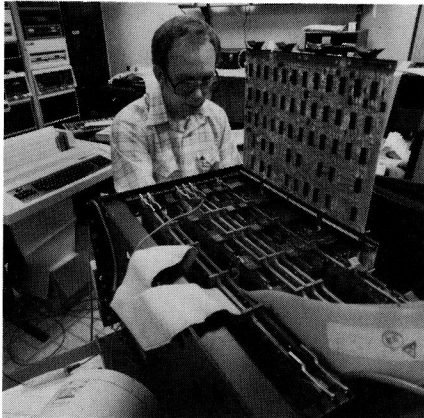
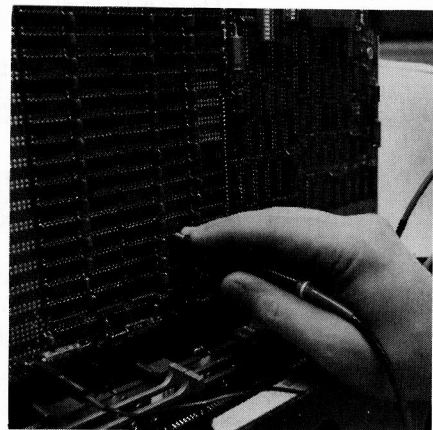
19080 IF ERL=1020 AND ERR=154% THEN &
      SLEEP 1% &
      RESUME 1020 &
19090 IF ERL=2020 AND ERR=154% THEN &
      SLEEP 1% &
      RESUME 2020 &
19100 IF ERL=10010 AND ERR=154% THEN &
      SLEEP 1% &
      RESUME 10010 &
19110 IF ERL=10015 AND ERR=154% THEN &
      SLEEP 1% &
      RESUME 10015 &
19900 PRINT FNERROR$(?"Fatal error "+ERT$(ERR)+" at line "+ &
      NUM1$(ERL)+"- ABORTING") &
      CLOSE #1%,#2% &
      RESUME 32700 &
20000 CHR6$ =CHR$(6%) &
      PRIV.ON$ =CHR6$+CHR$(-21%)+CHR$(0%) &
      PRIV.OFF$ =CHR6$+CHR$(-21%)+CHR$(255%) &
      PRIV.NEVER$=CHR6$+CHR$(-21%) &
      BELL$ =CHR$(7%) &
      DEBUG$ = 0% INO DEBUG REQUESTED &
      ID.STG$ = "CCLMAN" &
      VERSION$ = "07" &
      VER.EDT$ = "07" &
      INSTAL$ = ERT$(0%) &
      OPEN.SPEC$ =FNPKG.LOC$ &
      PRINT "OPEN CCL.DAT FILE SPEC = '"+OPEN.SPEC$;"' IF DEBUG$ &
      RETURN &
20100 DEF FNERROR$(ARG$)="?"+ID.STG$+" - "+BELL$+ARG$ &
20200 DEF FNPKG.LOC$ &
      I &
      I Function FNPKG.LOC This function returns the PPN of the last &
      I opened file, usually the first program in &
      I a package of programs. This information &
      I is returned in FSPEC format with a device &
      I suffixed if the device is not public. &
      I &
      I &
      I DIM SYS.CHNL.OPEN$(30%) &
      I CHANGE SYS(CHR$(12%)) TO SYS.CHNL.OPEN$ &
      I PKG.LOC$ = "("+NUM1$(SYS.CHNL.OPEN$(6%))+","+ &
      I NUM1$(SYS.CHNL.OPEN$(5%))+")" &
      I PKG.LOC$ = "("+CHR$(SYS.CHNL.OPEN$(23%))+ &
      I CHR$(SYS.CHNL.OPEN$(24%))+ &
      I NUM1$(SYS.CHNL.OPEN$(25%))+":"+PKG.LOC$ &
      I IF SYS.CHNL.OPEN$(26%) AND 1% &
20201 PKG.PROJ$ = SYS.CHNL.OPEN$(6%) &
      PKG.PROG$ = SYS.CHNL.OPEN$(5%) &
      FNPKG.LOC$ = PKG.LOC$ &
      FNEND &
20300 IBREAK COMMAND &
      ERROR%=0% &
      WS.KEY$="" &
      WS.APP$="" &
      WS.CMD$="" &
      C% =INSTR(1%,CMD.VAL$,"-") IKEY TERMINATOR &
      GOTO 20320 IF C%=0% INO -, MAYBE = &
      WS.KEY$=LEFT(CMD.VAL$,C%-1%) &
      CMD.VAL$=RIGHT(CMD.VAL$,C%+1%) &
20320 C% =INSTR(1%,CMD.VAL$,"-") &
      GOTO 20350 IF C% IMUST HAVE THIS &
      PRINT FNERROR$("Missing '=' in argument") &
      ERROR%=-1% &
      RETURN &
20350 WS.CMD$=RIGHT(CMD.VAL$,C%+1%) &
      WS.TMP$=LEFT(CMD.VAL$,C%-1%) &
      IF WS.KEY$="" THEN &
      WS.KEY$=WS.TMP$ &
      ELSE &
      WS.APP$=WS.TMP$ &
20370 GOTO 20384 IF LEN(WS.APP$)+LEN(WS.KEY$)>9% &
      RETURN IF REMOVE$ &
      C2%=INSTR(1%,WS.CMD$,";") &
      GOTO 20390 IF C2%=0% IMUST HAVE ; &
      WS.FILE$=LEFT(WS.CMD$,C2%-1%) &
      WS.LN$=RIGHT(WS.CMD$,C2%+1%) IHOLDS 'PRIVxxxxxx' &
      WS.PRIV$=0% &
      C3%=INSTR(1%,WS.LN$,"PRIV") &
      GOTO 20380 IF C3%=0% &
      WS.PRIV$ =LEFT (WS.LN$,4%) ISOLATE PRIV BIT &
      WS.PRIV$ = -1% IF LEFT(WS.PRIV$,4%)="PRIV" &
      WS.LN$ = RIGHT(WS.LN$,5%) IGET LINE NUMBERS &
20380 WS.LN$=CVT$(WS.LN$,2%) IMAKE SURE OK &
      WS.LINE$=VAL(WS.LN$) IBREAK UP LINE NUMBER &
      CHANGE SYS(CHR$(6%)+CHR$(-10%)+WS.FILE$) TO M% &
      S% =M$(29%)+SWAP$(M$(30%)) IFLAG WORD &
      IF (S% AND 8192%)<0% AND (S% AND 16384%)<0% &
      AND (S%>0%) INO TRANS OF LOGICAL &
      THEN WS.FILE$=" "+WS.FILE$ &
      GOTO 20380 &
20382 WS.FILE$="" &
      GOTO 20395 IF (S% AND 1%)=0% OR &
      (S% AND 2%)<0% OR &
      (S% AND 4%)<0% OR &
      (S% AND 256%)<0% OR &
      (S% AND 512%)<0% &
      WS.FILE$=RAD$(M$(7%)+SWAP$(M$(8%)))+ &
      RAD$(M$(9%)+SWAP$(M$(10%))) IFILENAME &
      WS.FILE$=WS.FILE$+"." &
      RAD$(M$(11%)+SWAP$(M$(12%))) &
      IF (S% AND 16%)<0% IEXT SPECIFIED &
      WS.FILE$="[ "+NUM1$(M$(6%))+","+NUM1$(M$(5%))+"]"+WS.FILE$ &

```


The Single Source for Digital Products Service

DEC Module Repair, Exchange or Replacement

Photos show how we're fully equipped to repair and test DEC,* PDP-11* and TERMINAL MODULES. All modules we repair are 100% inspected.



Expert, Fast and Reliable Work

Serving the computer systems market since 1973, we are now troubleshooting, repairing and testing hundreds of modules weekly.

We can turn around a critical repair job in just 24 hours! Ten-day service is normal.

The modules we return to you are guaranteed to meet or exceed the manufacturer's specifications. And we prove it by submitting an inspection and test report.

For emergency service, 7 days a week, 24 hours a day, call

614/890-0939

DIGITAL PRODUCTS REPAIR CENTER

939 Eastwind Drive
Westerville, Ohio 43081
614/890-0939

*DEC and PDP are registered trademarks of Digital Equipment Corporation.

When you tried to run WORD PROCESSING?

Now There is a WP System Designed Specifically for the DEC User

DO WHAT SO MANY HAVE DONE:

**COME TO SATURN
FOR THE ANSWERS**

- Faster and more powerful than the stand alones
- Faster and friendlier than other computer based systems
- More features to solve your word and list processing problems
- Extensive help commands
- Saturn runs on RT-11/TSX, RSX, RSTS, IAS, VMS
- Saturn's ASCII Format interfaces to standard DEC files
- Assembler Language provides maximum speed and efficiency
- User Friendly Prompting helps you master word processing with minimal training
- Extensive List Processing: Forms, prompted data entry, and sort/select; plus flexible merging of lists and documents

WP SATURN FEATURES

FILE FUNCTIONS: Automatic backup • Uses ASCII source files • File directories location, type, date • File Merge • Password security • Print formatted file • Review formatted file • Store formatted file

SCREEN EDITOR: Advance-Forward & Backward • Automatic Carriage Return • Column Operations • Copy, Cut, Delete • Cursor Controlled • Display of Operator Actions • Formatted Text Displayed • Vertical and Horizontal Scroll • Load from another document • Paste • Prompts • Replace-Global or Selective • Search

TEXT FORMATTING: Automatic Hyphenation, Formula, User defined dictionary • Automatic Index & Table of Contents • Automatic Outline Formats, Outline, Decimal • Centering • Date Insertion • Headers & Footers • Justification • Line Indent • Line Spacing • Multilevel Superscripts & Subscripts • Overstrike, Underscore • Page Numbering • Page Size • Page Text • Paragraph Indent • Redefine Format Values • Reformat Without Retyping • Table Protect (no page breaks) • Tabs, Left, Right, Any character • Variable Spacing • Word Wrapping • Footnotes

LIST PROCESSING: Form Generation • Prompted Data Entry • Multi-Key Sort/Select/Exclude • Record Search • Sequential, Binary • (Unrestricted) Field Insertion • Field replacement, Global, Selective

For additional information call toll free 1-800-328-6145

SATURN SYSTEMS

6875 Washington Avenue South, Suite 218, Edina, MN 55435 (612) 944-2452

CIRCLE 26 ON READER CARD

A RSTS Internals Manual
By Mike Mayfield

— More than 200 pages —
 — In a binder with add-to capability —
 — Published by the RSTS Professional —
 — \$Q5.00 —

Send orders to:

M Systems, Inc., P. O. Box 361, Fort Washington, Pa. 19034-0361

		IF (S% AND 128%)<0% AND	1PPN SPECIFIED
\	WS.DEV%=" "		
\	WS.DEV%\$=CHR\$(M\$(23%))+CHR\$(M\$(24%))		
\	IF (S% AND 8192%)<0% AND	(S%>0%)	IREAL DEVICE
\	WS.DEV%\$=WS.DEV%+NUM1\$(M\$(25%))		
\	IF (S% AND 8192%)<0% AND (M\$(26%)=255%)		
\	AND (S%>0%)		IREAL DEVICE
\	WS.DEV%\$=WS.DEV%+" " IF WS.DEV%<>" "		
\	WS.FILE%\$=WS.DEV%+WS.FILE%		
\	IF (S% AND 8192%)<0% AND	(S%>0%)	IREAL DEVICE
\	WS.FILE%\$=RAD\$(M\$(23%))+SWAP\$(M\$(24%))+		
\	RAD\$(M\$(25%))+SWAP\$(M\$(26%))+": "+WS.FILE%		
\	IF (S% AND 8192%)<0% AND	(S%<0%)	ILOG DEV
\	WS.P%\$=" "		
\	WS.P%\$="PRIV " IF WS.PRIV%		
\	WS.CMD%\$=WS.FILE%+" "+WS.P%+NUM1\$(WS.LINE%)		
\	RETURN		
20384	ILEN OF CCL TOO LONG		
\	PRINT FNERROR\$("CCL length too long")		
\	ERROR%\$=-1%		
\	RETURN		
20385	IVAL ON LINE NUMBER ERROR		
\	PRINT FNERROR\$("Bad line number")		
\	ERROR%\$=-1%		
\	RETURN		
20390	PRINT FNERROR\$("Missing ':' in argument")		
\	ERROR%\$=-1%		
\	RETURN		
20395	PRINT FNERROR\$("Illegal file name")		
\	ERROR%\$=-1%		
\	RETURN		
20397	PRINT FNERROR\$("Illegal File Name format")		
\	ERROR%\$=-1%		
\	RETURN		
30000	ICCL ENTRY (FOR COMMAND ENTRY)		
\	CORE%\$=SYS(CHR\$(7%))		IGET CORE COMMON
\	ON ERROR GOTO 19000		
\	GOSUB 20000		ICOMMON STUFF
\	DUMMY%\$=SYS(PRIV.OFF%)		
\	I%\$=INST(1%,CORE%," ")		
\	GOTO 30050 IF LEFT(CORE%,9%)="#####"		ICMD CALL
\	X%\$=PEEK(512%)		IFORCE ERROR IF NONPRIV
\	GOTO 50 IF I%=0%		IJUST ENTER PGM
\	CMD%\$=RIGHT(CORE%,I%+1%)		
\	CCL.ENTRY%\$=-1%		
\	OPEN " _KB:CCLMAN.CMD" FOR INPUT AS FILE 1%		
\	GOTO 160		IAND ENTRT PROGRAM
30500	ICOMMAND (PSEUDO CCL CALLED HERE)		
\	GOTO 30050 IF I%=0%		IWE MUST HAVE CMD
\	CCL.CALL%\$=-1%		
\	CMD%\$=RIGHT(CORE%,I%+1%)		ICCL ISOLATED
\	DUMMY%\$=SYS(PRIV.ON%)		
\	GOTO 10000		ILETS DO IT
30550	PRINT FNERROR\$("No call specified")		
\	GOTO 32700		
30560	PRINT FNERROR\$("Illegal CCL format")		
\	GOTO 32700		
32600	!PROTECTION VIOLATION		
\	PRINT "?Protection Violation"		
\	GOTO 32700		
32700	IEND OF PROCESSING SECTION		
\	CLOSE #1%,#2%		
32767	END		



A SHORTAGE OF SMALL BUFFERS

By Tom Britton, CBL Canterbury Ltd,
Box 13147, Armagh St,
Christchurch, New Zealand

Small buffers are known to be a problem on "large" RSTS systems. The following situation illustrates a side to the small buffer problem that I didn't anticipate.

CBL is, among other things, a timesharing service bureau with a large number of 11/70's running RSTS. One of our clients has a full 11/70 to itself, and normally operates 35 to 40 terminals simultaneously. Small buffers are a severe problem on this client's 11/70; normally there are 50 to 70 free, occasionally dipping below 40. RSTS on their machine is built to obtain as many small buffers as possible (e.g., no statistics), and is run with as few detached jobs as possible (ERRCPY, OPSEK and QUEMAN only, during heaviest load periods). Naturally they have a large XBUF for directory and data caching. Their machine is configured with 3 DH's, 2 RPO6's, FPU, a TE16, and 1 Mb MOS memory.

Recently, their private disk, which contains the swapfiles, one very large data file, and miscellaneous other files, was rebuilt. For a variety of reasons, it was re-built with NO optimization. The swapfiles ended up at the outside edge; few files had clustersizes greater than 8; directories were built as needed; etc.

The result of this reorganization, was disaster in terms of system performance.

We appeared to lose something like 20-40 small buffers. The maximum number of jobs we could run simultaneously was reduced by 3 or 4; we ran out of small buffers very frequently ("no buffers" messages), and chronically operated at or below the magic 40 limit ("no logins").

The disk was re-built a second time; this time optimizing everything (using the DSU utility of Software Techniques' DSKIT). Now we're back to "normal". Still with fewer small buffers than we would like (at time of writing, we're waiting for RSTS V7.1), but with enough that we get virtually

no "no buffers" messages, and few periods of "no logins".

It appears that the system performance degradation caused by the poorly structured disk resulted in the "loss" of the small buffers. But trying to explain why is difficult.

The number of small buffers used "statically" would have been less after the first disk reorganization, since there were fewer jobs and fewer files open (See "RSTS/E's Small Buffers" by Tim Hart in the RSTS Professional, Vol. 4 No. 1 (Feb '81)). The missing small buffers must have disappeared into dynamic uses. Terminal activity wouldn't have been the culprit as little changed in that area. The problem must be tied to the disks, and especially the rebuilt one. I can only guess that because the disk was poorly structured, the FIP took longer to do its things, and so its queue lengthened. The small buffers disappeared into this queue, and as the small buffers ran out, RSTS slowed down, making matters worse.

If anyone has a more detailed explanation, I would appreciate hearing it.

The moral of this story is that disk organization is a major performance factor, in many subtle ways. Had there been plenty of small buffers, system performance would have degraded with very little indication of why (especially without performance statistics).

One last comment, this time about DSU. The disk it rebuilt had about 300,000 blocks to copy, in 650 or so files. It took in the order of 16 minutes! Very impressive. However, the cluster-sizes for all files were optimized; this consumed an extra 3500 blocks. DSU is an excellent tool, but it must be used with care; the original disk reorganization was done with DSU also. ♥

BACK ISSUE OFFER

ALL 11 BACK ISSUES OF
THE *RSTS PROFESSIONAL*

\$80.00

Send check to:

THE RSTS PROFESSIONAL
P.O. BOX 361
FT. WASHINGTON, PA 19034-0361

— Payment Must Accompany Order —

Data Base Software

IMPRS

**Information • Management
Processing • Reporting
System**

A PRODUCTIVITY
RELATIONAL DATA BASE
LANGUAGE
DATA
MANIPULATION/QUERY
LANGUAGE

IMPRS

Reduces system development and programming time for application systems.

IMPRS

Has more features and runs more efficiently than any other Data Base software.

IMPRS

Is available for the following DEC operating systems:
RSTS/E • RT11 • RSX

IMPRS

Supports a complete line of business applications.

*For price quotes and
information contact:*

RUF

RUF CORPORATION

1533 East Spruce
Olathe, Kansas 66061
(913) 782-8544

*"We think smarter and
our software works harder
for you."*

CIRCLE 109 ON READER CARD

... continued from page 6

However, we have found some errors and

a) The DELIMITERS - WORD - PROCESSING and DELIMITERS - PROGRAMMING macro names were switched. The latter macro contained the DELIMITERS-WORD-PROCESSING character set, and so

b) The Screen Width macros did not set the wrap-around width. The result was that the 132-width screen wrapped at position 79. Solution: Remove the wrap command from the end of the initializer file and put the appropriate one in each macro. (See the attached revised initialization file for details. The “~~~ / \ ~~~” (wonderful idea!) notes the changes.)

Solution: Explicitly define the cursor direction:
 GOLD CONT H: "(-C D-C +C UNDC)."
 GOLD C: "(+C SEL +W CHGCSR)."

1. Change GOLD Q to "QUIT," and redefine GOLD CONT A to "QUIT/SAVE." The rationale is that QUIT/SAVE litters the account with usually unnecessary journal files. GOLD CONT A was chosen after GOLD CONT Q and GOLD CONT O didn't work.

2. Disable the **HELP** command by redefining it to **..**. People using the advanced editor generally do not need the **HELP** option, and it is unfortunately all too easy to hit accidentally. The **GOLD HELP** key still works, however, so the option is there if needed.

3. Remove the comma from the DELIMITERS-PROGRAMMING set. The comma was an "unexpected" word entity to everyone using the editor here, and was generally deemed less than helpful. We decided that the DELIMITERS-WORD-PROCESSING macro could be tailored to individual tastes, since each account requires its own copy of EDTINI.EDT, while the DELIMITERS-PROGRAMMING macro would be standard.

In general, the standard initializer makes edition a lot more fun, since almost all operations are now accessible through key pad mode. Can't wait to see part 2!

Sincerely, The EDTers at DCA, Inc.
Minneapolis, MN

P.S. This letter is an EDT creation.

[*Mr. Spencer's reply follows.*]

Thank you for the interesting letter. I am of course pleased that somebody took the time and trouble to so thoroughly read and respond to my article.

It is pleasing to see that others are discovering the wonderful world of EDT. The redefinition of the `HELP` key is a great idea. That and the fix to the screen toggling macros and the `GOLD BACKSPACE` correction have found their way into my EDT initializer.

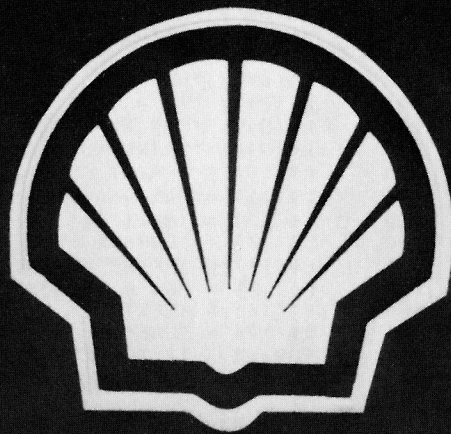
As to the word delimiters, it was my intent for the programming set to have all the various math symbols as delimiters. However, your group seems to like only a few delimiters for programming. To each his own delimiter set.

In reference to the other items, my version allows to change case backwards. Your "correction" forces forward changes always. I

```

Standard Initializer File          V01.01          10-Mar-82
!+
!      Word Delimiter Macros
!-
DEF M DELIMITERS_WORD_PROCESSING
F=DELIMITERS_WORD_PROCESSING
I
DEF K GOLD CONT D AS "EXT DELIMITERS_PROGRAMMING."
~Z
C; ISE EN WO '~Z 9ASC 10ASC 11ASC 12ASC 13ASC 27ASC I ( ) [ ] , - + * / = '~Z EX  " " / " "
~Z
!
DEF M DELIMITERS_PROGRAMMING
F=DELIMITERS_PROGRAMMING
I
DEF K GOLD CONT D AS "EXT DELIMITERS_WORD_PROCESSING."
~Z
C; ISE EN WO '~Z 9ASC 10ASC 11ASC 12ASC 13ASC 27ASC I '~Z EX  " " / " "
~Z
!+
!      Screen Width Macros
!-
DEF M WIDTH_132
I=WIDTH_132
DEF K GOLD CONT W AS "EXT WIDTH_80."
SE SC 132
SE WR 131
~Z
DEF M WIDTH_80
I=WIDTH_80
DEF K GOLD CONT W AS "EXT WIDTH_132."
SE SC 80
SE WR 79
~Z
!+
!      Keys Definitions
!-
DEF K CONT B AS "-W."
DEF K CONT F AS "+W."
DEF K CONT G AS "PASTE=?'Put buffer: '."
DEF K CONT P AS "PAR."
DEF K CONT X AS "CUTSR=?'Cut buffer: '."
!
DEF K GOLD 12      AS "(-22V)."
DEF K GOLD 13      AS "(+22V)."
DEF K GOLD CONT A AS "EXT QUIT/SAVE."
DEF K GOLD CONT D AS "EXT DELIMITERS_WORD_PROCESSING."
DEF K GOLD CONT G AS "CUTSR=DELETE PASTE=?'Rep buffer: '."
DEF K GOLD CONT H AS "(-C D-C +C UNDC)."
DEF K GOLD CONT W AS "EXT WIDTH_132."
DEF K GOLD CONT X AS "EXT CO SELECT TO=?'Cop buffer: ' ; F L."
DEF K GOLD CONT Z AS "EXT EX."
!
DEF K GOLD . AS "I " " / " " ~Z -6C."
DEF K GOLD / AS "SZ " " / " " %Z."
DEF K GOLD B AS "EXT F=?'Buffer: '..."
DEF K GOLD C AS "(+C SEL +W CHGCSR)."
DEF K GOLD F AS "(SEL PAR FILLSR)."
DEF K GOLD I AS "EXT INC ?'Input file: ' =?' Buffer: '."
DEF K GOLD L AS "EXT F L."
DEF K GOLD M AS "EXT F=MAIN..."
DEF K GOLD O AS "EXT WR ?'Output file: ' =?' Buffer: '."
DEF K GOLD Q AS "EXT QUIT."
DEF K GOLD S AS "EXT SH BU."
!+
!      Patch to disable HELP option.  dmn 9-Apr-82
!-
DEF K 10 AS "."
!+
!      Set Terminal Characteristics
!-
SE TR
SE K
SE M C
DELIMITERS_PROGRAMMING
!+
!      Set Buffer to MAIN, and Start
!-
F=MAIN

```

WHEN SHELL OIL WANTED A FINANCIAL
PLANNING PACKAGE FOR THEIR DEC
INSTALLATIONS WORLDWIDE, THEY
CHOSE FPS80.

WHY FPS80?

IT'S A WELL PROVEN PRODUCT, RUNNING
ON A WIDE RANGE OF MACHINES, WITH
BUILT IN SOPHISTICATED FINANCIAL
FUNCTIONS AND IS USED EXTENSIVELY
VIA TIMESHARING.

IS FPS80 FOR YOU?

IF YOU RUN RSTS/E, RT11, RSX11-M OR
VMS AND YOU'RE LOOKING FOR THE BEST
IN INTERACTIVE FINANCIAL PLANNING
WE ARE YOUR FIRST CHOICE.

FOR INFORMATION, WRITE TO
D HOLROYD
RTZ COMPUTER SERVICES
103 JERMYN STREET
LONDON SW1Y 6EB
OR PHONE 01-930 4163

DEC

SYSTEMS & COMPONENTS

C.D. SMITH &
ASSOCIATES, INC.
12605 E. Freeway,
Suite 318
Houston, TX 77015
(713) 468-2384

CIRCLE 54 ON READER CARD

have mixed feelings toward your changes to GOLD QUIT. It seems like a great idea for your group, but I prefer training in proper use of the "/RO" switch.

All things considered, I am in favor of personal preferences and think your ideas are great. After all, serving individual needs is what key definitions are all about.

Sincerely, David Spencer

Enclosed is my renewal for your excellent magazine. I am impressed with the quality and content of your articles. Keep up the good work.

On another topic, many programs do useless things, but probably the most useless is a program that produces a listing of its own source code. However, such a program is fun to write. I've done one in Basic-Plus which your readers may want to improve upon, expand (or shorten?). Anyway, for what it's worth, here it is.

Bud Dawson, Manager

Technical Support, Computer Operation
MacMillan Bloedel Limited
Vancouver, B.C., Canada

Some time ago, Datamation used to run programming puzzles; this was one of them. We (Univ. of Pennsylvania Medical School Computer Facility) wrote one in FORTRAN and one in TECO! Of course, they were smaller than this — one I think was only one line long!

I have been with Digital for a few years and have always been in the hardware line of work. Recently, I have been dealing more with software, mainly RSTS/E. Needless to say, when I found out about the RSTS/E Professional magazine, I was thrilled. It smoothed out the gaps in the documentation and has helped me develop a better understanding of RSTS/E.

Still being hardware oriented, I like to use the software to help find those customer problems that the diagnostics don't always show up, or are so intermittent that the customer can't give up the machine long enough to bring out the problems.

ALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSP

```

10      AZ = 10%
20      DIM L$(20)
30      L$(1) = "AZ = 10%"
40      L$(2) = "DIM L$(20)"
50      L$(3) = "FOR X% = 1% TO 2%"
60      L$(4) = "PRINT NUM1$(AZ); TAB(8); L$(X%)"
70      L$(5) = "AZ = AZ+10%"
80      L$(6) = "NEXT X%"
90      L$(7) = "Z% = 17%"
100     L$(8) = "FOR X% = 1% TO Z%"
110     L$(9) = "PRINT NUM1$(AZ); TAB(8); 'L$(' NUM1$(X%); ' ) = ';"
120     L$(10) = "PRINT CHR$(34%); L$(X%); CHR$(34%)"
130     L$(11) = "AZ = AZ+10%"
140     L$(12) = "NEXT X%"
150     L$(13) = "FOR X% = 3% TO Z%"
160     L$(14) = "PRINT NUM1$(AZ); TAB(8); L$(X%)"
170     L$(15) = "AZ = AZ+10%"
180     L$(16) = "NEXT X%"
190     L$(17) = "END"
200     FOR X% = 1% TO 2%
210       PRINT NUM1$(AZ); TAB(8); L$(X%)
220     AZ = AZ+10%
230     NEXT X%
240     Z% = 17%
250     FOR X% = 1% TO Z%
260       PRINT NUM1$(AZ); TAB(8); 'L$(' NUM1$(X%); ' ) = ';"
270       PRINT CHR$(34%); L$(X%); CHR$(34%)
280     AZ = AZ+10%
290     NEXT X%
300     FOR X% = 3% TO Z%
310       PRINT NUM1$(AZ); TAB(8); L$(X%)
320     AZ = AZ + 10%
330     NEXT X%
340     END

```

Ready

RUN SHOWME

```

10      AZ = 10%
20      DIM L$(20)
30      L$(1) = "AZ = 10%"
40      L$(2) = "DIM L$(20)"
50      L$(3) = "FOR X% = 1% TO 2%"
60      L$(4) = "PRINT NUM1$(AZ); TAB(8); L$(X%)"
70      L$(5) = "AZ = AZ+10%"
80      L$(6) = "NEXT X%"
90      L$(7) = "Z% = 17%"
100     L$(8) = "FOR X% = 1% TO Z%"
110     L$(9) = "PRINT NUM1$(AZ); TAB(8); 'L$(' NUM1$(X%); ' ) = ';"
120     L$(10) = "PRINT CHR$(34%); L$(X%); CHR$(34%)"
130     L$(11) = "AZ = AZ+10%"
140     L$(12) = "NEXT X%"
150     L$(13) = "FOR X% = 3% TO Z%"
160     L$(14) = "PRINT NUM1$(AZ); TAB(8); L$(X%)"
170     L$(15) = "AZ = AZ+10%"
180     L$(16) = "NEXT X%"
190     L$(17) = "END"
200     FOR X% = 1% TO 2%
210       PRINT NUM1$(AZ); TAB(8); L$(X%)
220     AZ = AZ+10%
230     NEXT X%
240     Z% = 17%
250     FOR X% = 1% TO Z%
260       PRINT NUM1$(AZ); TAB(8); 'L$(' NUM1$(X%); ' ) = ';"
270       PRINT CHR$(34%); L$(X%); CHR$(34%)
280     AZ = AZ+10%
290     NEXT X%
300     FOR X% = 3% TO Z%
310       PRINT NUM1$(AZ); TAB(8); L$(X%)
320     AZ = AZ+10%
330     NEXT X%
340     END

```

Ready

Enclosed are two basic memory exercising programs that I have found useful in bringing out problems while the customer can still use his system for his daily needs. They run detached and at a low priority so not to slow down production more than necessary. I'm

sure the customer would gladly help the technician define the problem for an expedient resolution.

The first one is a simple basic program that will only take a few minutes to install. Multiple copies should be run simultaneously to

DILOG GOES WITH LSI-11, PDP-11, VAX-11*

DiLOG offers the widest range of single board DEC emulating disc and magnetic tape controllers for LSI-11, 11/2, 11/23, PDP-11 and VAX-11 compatibility.

This growing family includes over 20 software transparent disc and tape products: WINCHESTER AND BACKUP SOLUTIONS FOR MOST APPLICATIONS.

DISC—5¼" 8" or 14" WINCHESTER/SMD/CMD/LARK/CARTRIDGE/FLOPPY controllers with RX02, RK05, RL01/RL02, RP02/RP03, RK06/RK07 and RM02/RM05 emulations and features like 22-bit addressing, 32 or 56-bit ECC, universal formatting (allows you to mix drive types on the same controller without hardware modification), and automatic media flaw compensation.

MAG TAPE—¼" cartridge/½" NRZI/PE, streaming or conventional couplers or controllers with TM11, TS03 and TS11 emulations.

NEW VAX-11/PDP-11 CONTROLLERS

- DU 132 TS-11 emulating coupler with expanded buffering for streaming or conventional ½" industry standard magnetic tape drives. One coupler can accommodate up to 4 drives at speeds to 125 ips, and you get dual density 800/1600BPI as an added feature. RT, RSX, RSTS and VMS software compatibility.
- DU 215 RK06/07 emulating SMD disc controller with 56-bit ECC, universal formatting, optimal device for Winchester and CMD applications. RSX, RSTS and VMS software compatibility.
- DU 218 RM02/05 emulating SMD disc controller for SMD and Winchester applications with full software transparency under RSX and RSTS as well as Media compatibility when used with 80 and 300 MB SMD (CDC 9762/9766) compatible disc drives.

NEW LSI-11 CONTROLLERS

- DQ 212/215 SMD interface. Universal formatting allows mixing or matching two 8" or 14" drives with different characteristics and without component changes for up to 220 MB of software transparent formatted capacity. 56-bit ECC, RP02/03 or RK06/07 emulations.
- DQ 444 CDC FINCH interface. Intelligent uP module mixes any two drives of this class with universal formatting. RL01/02 emulations. Built-in drive capacity expansion handling.

All DILOG controllers are price competitive with significant OEM discounts being offered under a Mix and Match plan. 30-day delivery is standard. Distributor inquiries invited. For complete price/performance details, contact DILOG.

Corporate Headquarters

12800 Garden Grove Blvd. • Garden Grove, Calif. 92643
• Phone: (714) 534-8950 • Telex: 681 399 DILOG GGVE

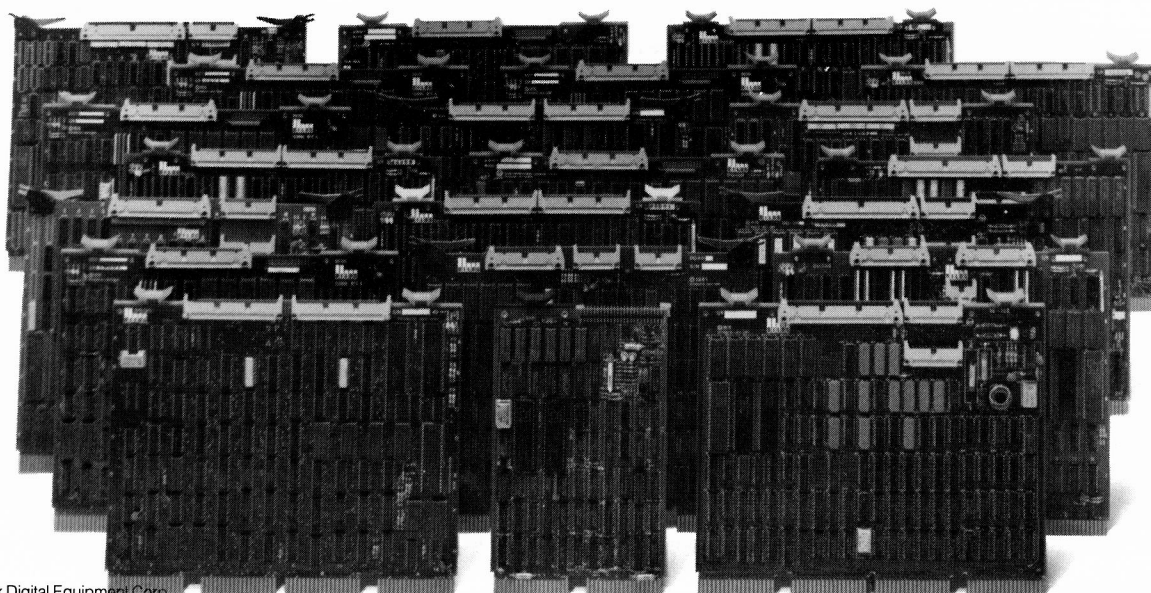
Eastern Regional Sales Office

64-A White Street • Red Bank, New Jersey 07701
• Phone: (201) 530-0044

European Sales/Service Office

12 Temple Square • Aylesbury, Buckinghamshire • England
• Phone: 44-296-34319 or 34310 • Telex: 837 038 DILOG I G

**DISTRIBUTED
LOGIC CORP.**
DILOG
NUMBER 1 FOR DEC-11



*Trademark Digital Equipment Corp.

CIRCLE 15 ON READER CARD

GET ON OUR CASE

For LSI-11, Unibus, and VAX Service

Installation & Maintenance
Mixed Vendor Systems
Peripheral Upgrades
Replacement Components
Add-in / Add-on Memories
Depot Level Repairs

**Call
Now!**

**ACE ASSOCIATED
COMPUTER
ENGINEERS**
QUALITY SALES AND SERVICE

7584 Trade St. • San Diego, CA 92121

LOS ANGELES: (213) 596-2775 SAN DIEGO: (714) 578-9530 SEATTLE: (206) 821-1010

CIRCLE 92 ON READER CARD

that DEC—Corporate may soon begin to address the quality problems associated with the TU16 and TU45 (and I would assume the TU10).

Thomas K. Riesenber
Mgr. Financial Systems & Programming
Baptist Memorial Hospital, Memphis, TN
For some immediate relief, Thomas, see this issue's "DEAR RSTS MAN".

Having been an avid consumer since V1:N1, and an occasional implementor of some of your articles, my guilt has caught up with me. In the classic spirit of TIT for TAT, I've enclosed an article which you may find of sufficient interest for your readership to publish. If there is any question, I release the program for copying/usage as your readership sees fit.

You have a superb magazine with broad appeal; I hope it continues in this vein. You are, however, lacking in any serious effort to address the COEM market, especially as it relates to DIBOL. (Yes, there really are CTS500 DIBOL users out there.) Your article by Frank Metcalf (DEC 1981) deserves a reply; there are good, intelligent reasons to choose DIBOL over EVEN Basic Plus 2, which are certainly not evident at first exposure (and blush) to DIBOL. You will find very few professionals who have used DIBOL under RSTS/E for any extended length of time and then abandoned it for another language; the same cannot be said for BASIC/FORTRAN/COBOL(?)...

I would be pleased to submit future articles; having worked with DEC for over 15 years, I would like to share some of this experience.

Robert A. Dudley, President
Meramec Automated Solutions, Inc.
St. Louis, MO

[Readers: Mr. Dudley's article, "Using the VT100 Printer Port Option Effectively", appears in this issue on page 47.]

The following is a correction to statement four of line 1020 of TIMER.BAS written by Michael H. Koplitz, which appeared in *RSTS PROFESSIONAL*, v.3, #4 (Dec. 1981), p.38.

```
1020 TEST.PROJ% = ASCII (MID(Y$,22%,1%))
\      GOTO 1230 IF TEST.PROJ% = 1%
\      TEST.KB% = ASCII(MID(X$,4%,1%))
\      GOTO 1230 IF TEST.KB% AND 128%

!PROJECT NUMBER.
SKIP IF ACCOUNT
[I,*]
OR DETACHED.
```

Mr. Koplitz has articles in this issue on pages 37 and 42.

EXTRACT! EXTRACT! EXTRACT!

A larger version of Stephen Munyan's "EXTRACT" is available to those interested. Mr. Munyan's article appeared in *"RSTS Professional"*, v.4, #2, April 1982, p. 85. Write to: EXTRACT, c/o RSTS Professional, P.O. Box 361, Fort Washington PA 19034-0361.

bring out flaky memory problems.

The second exercise is more complicated and is in Basic Plus Two. Only one copy of this test should be run. The best thing about this test is it allows you to select the range of memory and the data pattern to test unlike the first exerciser which you have no control of where it resides in memory.

Enclosed you will find all that is needed to implement these exercisers. I hope these programs will be helpful in doing this. It would be nice to hear pros, cons, and suggestions from people who use these programs.

Sincerely, R.A. Smith

NJ District Support

Digital Equipment Corporation

[Readers: See "Basic Memory Exercising Programs", page 68, this issue.]

We are experiencing some problems with Digital Equipment Corp.—Memphis, relative to the tape drives we are using. We are encountering several problems with our TU16's and TU45's and the local DEC engineering people have asked us to find other sites which share the same problems. We find this hard to believe and think we might be involved in a little DEC run-around scheme.

If you would please find the space necessary to run this in the "Letters ..." of the next issue, it would be greatly appreciated.

For the past 6 years we have been experiencing numerous errors involving our TU16's and TU45 tape drives. Problems such as:

1. Writing a tape and encountering an error 13.

2. Reading a tape and encountering an error 13.

3. Reading a tape on one TU16 with no problem and then reading the same tape on another machine and encountering an error 13.

4. Tape hubs falling off.

5. Tape lock hubs not holding tape reels tight enough.

6. Loss of vacuum.

7. TAPE ERRORS!!!

We have adopted our procedures to accommodate the uncertainty of these tape drives. We now clean all 20 of our tape drives 3 times a day; we now verify every tape we create, (with the equivalent disk storage of 80 RM03's and spinning a tape at only 45 IPS makes this a pretty tedious task); we have to create a copy of each of our permanent storage tapes so that in the event there is a full moon out and a tape which has been used for many months is instantly non-readable we have an image backup of it; and finally, we invested \$4,000 in a tape cleaning machine as we were told we had bad tapes (we found this *not* to be the cause).

We have recently asked DEC—Memphis to re-address this problem as we feel we have lived with it long enough. Their response to us was to "find other sites with this problem" as apparently we were the only ones in the country experiencing these problems.

I would ask all interested parties who have learned to live with this nightmare to forward me some documentation about this problem. I, in turn, will pass this newly discovered problem onto our local office with the hopes

ELECTRONIC MAIL. PRACTICALLY SPEAKING.



Sooner or later you will be using electronic mail. It just makes good sense. When you do, you will want a system that is complete—a delivery system, a scheduling system, and an information manager. Your electronic mail system will become an essential part of your office environment. INTECOM is such an electronic mail system*.

INTECOM's power is easy to control. It relates to the way you work. Electronic IN, OUT, and HOLD baskets are just what you would expect. You can scan your IN basket, selecting only those message subjects you wish to read. Or, you can place a message into your HOLD basket for a number of days to have it automatically reappear in your IN basket on the appointed day. You can even have INTECOM recall specific messages by providing your own selection criteria. Replying, forwarding, and sending to groups are as easy as can be. And these are just a few of the features in store for you.

You owe yourself a closer look. Write for a brochure or give us a call direct.

INTECOM...*the* Intelligent
TEXT COMMunicator.



**North County
Computer Services, Inc.**
2235 Meyers Ave.,
Escondido, California 92025
(714) 745-6006, Telex: 182773

*INTECOM is currently available on DEC computers using the RSTS operating system.
RSTS is a registered trademark of Digital Equipment Corporation.
INTECOM is a trademark of Logic eXtension Resources.

CIRCLE 76 ON READER CARD

TECO 2

By W. Franklin Mitchell, Jr., Computer Operations Supervisor, Erskine College, Due West, South Carolina 29639

All users at Erskine do text editing with TECO. Some users know how to use just a few commands. Others know more. It is easier to learn a little TECO and add to it rather than start with some simpler editor and switch to TECO later.

\$TECO2.TEC (listed below) is a file of Erskine macros that is loaded every time a TECO session is started. These macros improve the usability of TECO without adding very much overhead. Each macro will be explained later. It is necessary to modify the file \$TECO.TEC by adding @EI/\$TECO2/ just before the !DONE! at the bottom if you want TECO to load these macros automatically.

!Erskine TECO 2 Macros!

@± A/
M* / 96EV V

@± UC% [A ETUA 7ET 155!T 72!T 155!T 74!T 126!T 156!T 12!T QAET]A %

@± UD% [A .UA @!A/Chr?/ 1T@I// -1..XA -D 13!T 10!T :@S/!EQA/"S QA..D']A %

@!UG% QA..XA QA..K %

@!UH% MC @!A?For searches:

!S	Not any alpha-numeric chr	!X	Any chr
!Qc	use "c" literally	!Nc	any character but "c"
!EA	A-Z, a-z	!ED	0-9
!EL	line terminator	!ER	Any alpha-numeric chr
!EQq	Those chr stored in Q-reg q	!ES	Any group of spaces/tabs
?%			

@!UQ% @!" ~ ~ / \ ~ ~
" @EG'TE/FIND' %

@!UU% [A [1 .UA @!A/Chr?/ 1T@I// -1..XA -D
13!T 10!T :@S/!EQA/"S (-QA)U1 QAJ Q1 < OA"W OA +32@I// DR' C >']1]A %

@!UV% MC 12V %

@!UW% [A .UA :@S/!ES/"S QA..D ']A %

(ET(511-128))ET<ESC> <ESC>

The first command group prints "M*" to show that the Erskine macros are being loaded, sets 96EV (see EV section of the TECO manual), and displays the first line of the text being edited. The rest of \$TECO2.TEC loads various Q-registers with the Erskine commands. The user types M<Q-register name> <ESC> <ESC> to execute one of the macros. TECO maintains a position pointer between the characters in the buffer. This position pointer will be referred to as "dot".

Erskine TECO 2 macros

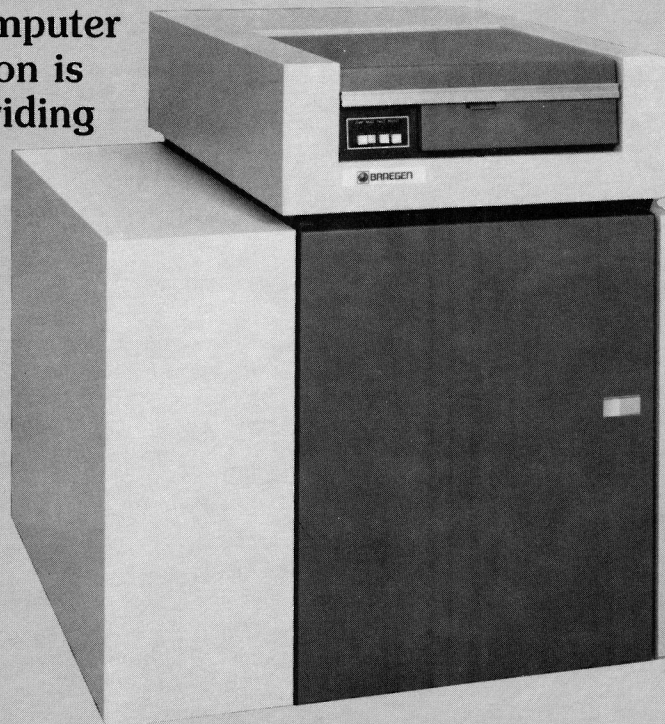
- MC Clear a scope screen. This macro prints <ESC>H<ESC>J (for VT52), <lead in> <chr 28> (for Hazeltine 1400/1500), and <FF> (for ADDS 980/580).
- MD Super delete - This macro ask "Chr?" and deletes all text between dot and the first occurrence of the next character typed. Be sure to hit the right key when using this macro!
- MG Cut and Paste - This macro requires two steps. Step 1: Move dot to a position that is in front of the first character of the text that is to be cut. Type .UA<ESC> <ESC>. Step 2: Move dot just beyond the last character wanted. Type MG<ESC> <ESC>. This will move all text delimited by steps 1 and 2 into Q-register A and will delete the text from the buffer. The cut text is pasted into the buffer with the command GA<ESC> <ESC>.
- MH Help message.
- MQ Worry about crash - Marks the file you are editing with "~ ~ / \ ~ ~", exits TECO, and re-enters TECO finding and removing the mark (with TE/FIND). MQ eliminates losing work by having your buffer disappear when the system loses power, etc.
- MU Lower case - Like MD but changes all alpha characters from dot to first occurrence of the next character typed to lower case.
- MV Snapshot - Will clear a scope screen and display 11 lines above the line containing dot, the line containing dot, as well as 11 lines below the line containing dot.
- MW Delete the next word. Deletes from the current position through the next group of spaces/tabs.



BRAEGEN MPD HAS THE DISK STORAGE SUBSYSTEM YOU NEED

INTRODUCING THE DSL-SERIES OF DISK STORAGE SUBSYSTEMS

Braegen's Minicomputer
Peripherals Division is
committed to providing
the systems and
peripherals
DEC-users need.



BENEFITS

- Compatible with *DEC *PDP-11 and *VAX Massbus systems.
- Provides *RM03/RM05 Emulation with enhancements.
- Supports mixed drive sizes.
- Supports DEC Dual Port Diagnostics.
- Supports Overlap Seeks.
- Fast delivery.
- Local service and quantity discounts available.

For more information on the DSL-Series of mass storage subsystems or any of our full line of DEC-compatible computer systems, disk and tape subsystems, printers, memories, multiplexers and more, please call or write:

Marketing Dept:



3320 East La Palma Avenue
Anaheim, California 92806
Telephone (714) 520-9200

"Be sure to ask about our field service force in over 50 cities nationwide."

*Trademarks of Digital Equipment Corporation

BIT AND BYTE MANIPULATION TECHNIQUES IN BASIC + 2

By Mark J. Diaz, Dataguard Corp., Hinsdale, IL 60521

Overview

In my experience, many BASIC + 2 programmers and analysts are not introduced to the bit and byte manipulation techniques available in BASIC + 2.

This article will provide examples and explanations of the methods used to effectively manipulate bits and bytes within BASIC + 2. Also, there is an introduction to both the terminology and the diagrams used in this article.

These techniques are generally applicable to BASIC + as well.

Why bits and bytes?

Using bit manipulation techniques can result in:

- Smaller data files.
- Shorter data file records.
- Reduced disk accesses.
- Elimination of record sorts or selections.
- Better use of RSTS/E internal flags.
- Shorter program runs.

Unfortunately, these techniques can also result in:

- Some training of maintenance programmers.
- Some loss of transportability (to non-DEC BASIC).
- Some loss of flexibility (Generally only binary (Yes/No) data).
- More difficulty using SORT-11 on bit-encoded fields.
- Possible increased maintenance costs.

What are bits and bytes?

Bits

A bit is the smallest unit of computer storage available. It has two possible states, "on" or "off". Traditionally, "on" is represented by a "1" and "off" is represented by a "0". Twelve of the bits in diagram 1.0 are "on" and four of them are "off".

Diagram 1.0

```

+-----+
1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 0 0 0
+-----+
```

Bytes

A byte is a collection of eight contiguous bits. There are two bytes depicted in diagram 2.0.

Diagram 2.0

```

a byte          another byte
+-----+      +-----+
1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 0 0 0
+-----+      +-----+
```

Words

On the PDP-11 a word is a collection of two contiguous bytes, which therefore is sixteen contiguous bits. (On the

PDP-11, a word starts at an even location in memory.) As shown in diagram 3.0, the two bytes contained within a word are called the "high byte" and the "low byte". By convention, the bits within a word are numbered from zero to fifteen and from right to left as shown.

Diagram 3.0

```

high byte      low byte
15 14 13 12 11 10 9 8 7 6 5 4 3 2 1 0
+-----+      +-----+
1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 0 0 0 0
+-----+      +-----+
```

Integers are words

In BASIC + 2 there is a one-to-one correspondence between a word and an integer. The pattern of bits is a binary (base 2) representation of the decimal (base 10) value of the corresponding integer.

Each bit in a word corresponds to a power of two, starting on the right with bit 0, which equals 2^{10} (1), and ending on the left with bit 15, which equals 2^{15} (32768).

Diagram 4.0 shows the relationship between bits in a word and their associated power of two. The binary representation of a few decimal numbers is shown in diagram 4.1.

Diagram 4.0

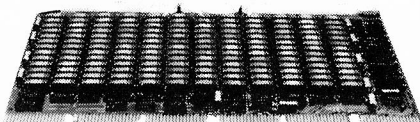
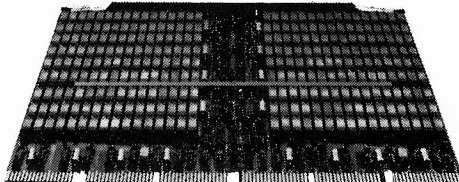
Bit	Power of two
0	1
1	2
2	4
3	8
4	16
5	32
6	64
7	128
8	256
9	512
10	1024
11	2048
12	4096
13	8192
14	16384
15	32768

Diagram 4.1

Decimal	Binary
1	0000000000000001
2	0000000000000010
3	0000000000000011
4	0000000000000100
255	0000000111111111

Attention VAX*users:

**Before you buy your next DEC*add-in memory
compare MTI's price on these direct replacements.**

<u>DEC</u>	<u>VAX 11/750</u>	<u>MTI</u>
DEC MS750 AA 256K byte capacity \$7,700		Intel MU-5750-256 256K byte capacity \$1,445
DEC MS750 AB 512K byte capacity \$10,200		Intel MU-5750-512 512K byte capacity \$2,295
DEC MS780 DA 256K byte capacity \$7,700		Intel MU-5780-256 256K byte capacity \$1,445
DEC MS780 DB 512K byte capacity \$10,200		Intel MU-5780-512 512K byte capacity \$2,295
DEC MS780 DC 1024K byte capacity \$13,800		Intel MU-5780-1024 1024K byte capacity \$3,395

Save thousands of dollars on VAX add-in memories from MTI. We are authorized stocking distributors for Intel, a leading supplier of add-in memories for DEC systems.

Our Intel boards are direct replacements for DEC memory boards and are completely hardware and software compatible. Our boards perform the same as the DEC equivalents -at a much lower cost- yet are more reliable than any VAX memories on the market today.

MTI has Intel's full line of products. Development systems, chips, single board computers, memory boards and systems. And we are the one source for all the terminals, peripherals, systems, applications expertise and service you'll ever need for your communications network. At prices that are hard to beat. Call MTI today and save.

†New York: 516/621-6200, 212/767-0677, 518/449-5959

Outside N.Y.S.: 800/645-6530

†New Jersey: 201/227-5552

Ohio: 216/464-6688

*VAX & DEC are registered trademarks of Digital Equipment Corp.

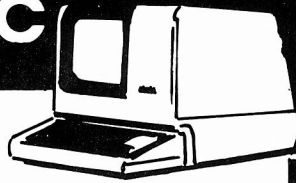


†MTI New York and New Jersey are franchised Intel distributors.

UNITRONIX

means
DEC

**IMMEDIATE
DELIVERY
from \$6MM
warehouse
inventory**



TERMINALS

MODEMS

PDP 11/03, 11/23 + 11/44

SYSTEMS

**With RLO1s & RLO2s
or Winchester Drives**

INTERFACES

FLOPPYS

Std. & Custom Software

SAVINGS SPOTLIGHT

****FREE****

**DEC Personal Computer
with purchase of a computer system**

CALL FOR LATEST PRICES

(201) 231-9400

Sale or Lease Avail.



197 Meister Ave. • Somerville, NJ 08876 • TELEX: 833184
CIRCLE 25 ON READER CARD

SPSS

PDP-11

SPSS® makes data analysis simple for DEC PDP-11 users! Now PDP-11 users can enjoy all the benefits that have made SPSS the world's largest selling Data Analysis System. It's easy to use and learn, thanks to its response to English language commands and comprehensive documentation. It's also sophisticated, giving researchers and business managers alike a full range of capabilities for statistical analysis and report generation.

For full information, call or write SPSS today:
Sue Phelan, SPSS, Inc., 444 N. Michigan Avenue,
Chicago, IL 60611, 312/329-2400.



© Copyright 1981 SPSS, Inc.

SPSS-11 runs on DEC LSI-11 through PDP-11/70. Compatible with DEC Systems RSTS, RT-11, RSX-11M, IAS/Bell Labs UNIX/S&H Computer Systems TSX.

CIRCLE 123 ON READER CARD

Masks

A word that has a known, usually constant pattern of bits is termed a "data mask" or, more simply, a "mask".

Masks find use in testing for the presence or absence of particular bits in other words. Masks also are used to set or clear bits in other words.

Setting and testing bits

Setting bits by direct assignment

Bits in integers can be set by direct assignment. Simply assign the decimal value of the corresponding bit pattern to the integer. This is generally useful for initializing masks. Diagram 6.0 shows the sixteen integer masks BIT.0% to BIT.15% and how they are set by direct assignment.

Diagram 6.0

Assignment		Bit pattern
BIT.0% =	1%	0000000000000001
BIT.1% =	2%	0000000000000010
BIT.2% =	4%	0000000000000100
BIT.3% =	8%	0000000000001000
BIT.4% =	16%	0000000000010000
BIT.5% =	32%	0000000000100000
BIT.6% =	64%	0000000001000000
BIT.7% =	128%	0000000010000000
BIT.8% =	256%	0000000100000000
BIT.9% =	512%	0000001000000000
BIT.10% =	1024%	0000010000000000
BIT.11% =	2048%	0000100000000000
BIT.12% =	4096%	0001000000000000
BIT.13% =	8192%	0010000000000000
BIT.14% =	16384%	0100000000000000
BIT.15% =	-32768%	1000000000000000

NOTE: Because BASIC+2 uses bit 15 for a sign bit (signed rather than unsigned integers) it is necessary to access it with -32768 rather than +32768

Setting bits by logical operations

Bits are generally set with the logical operator "OR". Diagram 7.0 shows how bit 2 is set in the integer A%.

For your convenience Diagram 8.0 shows the truth tables describing the results of some common logical operations. Section 2.4.1.4 of the BASIC+2 Language Manual shows other available logical operations.

Please note that all logical operations are done on a bit by bit basis.

Diagram 7.0

A%	111111111110000
BIT.2%	000000000000100
A% = A% OR BIT.2%	111111111110100

Diagram 8.0

p	q	p or q	p	q	p and q	p	not p
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
0	1	1	0	1	0	1	0
1	0	1	1	0	0		
1	1	1	1	1	1		

Testing bits

Testing if a particular bit is set in an integer is generally done with the logical operator "AND".

Testing if a particular bit is not set is accomplished by using the logical operators "AND" and "NOT".

Let us analyze which of the following PRINT statements would execute. Assume A% has the value 101101 and the two masks BIT.2% and BIT.4% are defined as would be expected (from diagram 6.0).

We see that when the result of a logical operation is zero it is considered false and the print statement does not execute. When the result of a logical operation is non-zero it is considered true and the print statement is executed. Note that the "NOT" operator takes precedence over the "AND" operator.

```
\ PRINT "Bit 2 is set." IF A% AND BIT.2%
```

A%	101101
BIT.2%	000100
A% AND BIT.2%	000100
Executes PRINT statement	

```
\ PRINT "Bit 2 is not set." IF NOT A% AND BIT.2%
```

A%	101101
NOT A%	010010
BIT.2%	000100
NOT A% AND BIT.2%	000000
Does not execute PRINT statement	

```
\ PRINT "Bit 4 is set." IF A% AND BIT.4%
```

A%	101101
BIT.4%	010000
A% AND BIT.4%	000000
Does not execute PRINT statement	

```
\ PRINT "Bit 4 is not set." IF NOT A% AND BIT.4%
```

A%	101101
NOT A%	010011
BIT.4%	010000
NOT A% AND BIT.4%	010000
Executes PRINT statement	

An alternative method exists for testing if particular bits are zero. You may explicitly test the logical AND of the integer and the bit pattern. For example, test as follows to see if bit 4 is zero in the integer A%:

```
\ PRINT "Bit 4 is not set." IF (A% AND BIT.4%) = 0%
```

A%	101101
BIT.4%	010000
(A% AND BIT.4%)	000000
(A% AND BIT.4%) = 0%	TRUE
Executes print statement	

Monitor Tables

As many locations in the RSTS/E monitor contain bit-encoded status flags, bit testing is essential to the full use of these monitor tables. One such example is the status flags in the Window Control Block (WCB) of a large file system.

Assume the integer WCB% contains the first word of a Window Control Block for an open disk file. We are able to determine many attributes of the file and how it is open by testing bits eight through fifteen of WCB%.

Condition	Test
Opened non-file structured	IF WCB% AND BIT.8%

Structured disks for all!

Announcing

REACT2.TSK

- a 'REACT' replacement that locates & extends UFD's
- all standard 'REACT' functions (Delete, Standard, Enter)
- user specified location and length for new UFD.
- high speed — this product uses software developed and licensed by Software Techniques, Inc.
- distributed as an RSX or BP2 task on 9 track 800/1600 tape

Introductory Price: \$200.00
Single CPU License

Nationwide Data Dialog
 70 James Way
 Southampton, PA 18966
 (215) 364-2800

Call For Quick Service

CIRCLE 7 ON READER CARD

PDP-11/ RSTS USERS

Our Generalized Reporting System (GRS) is absolutely the most powerful information retrieval and formatting tool available for RSTS systems. It enables you to:

- Give your users ad-hoc access to your database with an English-like query facility
- Extend the life of old applications
- Develop new reports in minutes, instead of days
- Free up your programmers for more important assignments

GRS is easily interfaced to any RSTS file system or DBMS. And it's available on a one-month trial basis for only \$100! Can you really afford to be without GRS? Call or write today for free literature and licensing information.

etc

ENTERPRISE
TECHNOLOGY
CORPORATION

305 Madison Avenue
New York, NY 10165
(212) 972-1860
Telex 177959

CIRCLE 4 ON READER CARD

BACmac can do it all!

BAC into RTS / BAC into MAC / BAC into BAS

BACmac is a unique software tool, running under RSTS/E, which provides the following conversions:

■ translation from Basic-Plus "compiled" back to Basic-Plus source code (only the comments will be missing)

■ translation from Basic-Plus into Macro source code, which compiled under RSTS runs faster than Basic-Plus

■ translation from Basic-Plus into Macro source code which may be compiled under RSTS for execution under RT11 — a migration facility

■ translation from Basic-Plus into a RUN-TIME-SYSTEM. Now you can write an RTS in Basic-Plus. The ideal solution to memory thrashing due to "multi-copy" applications programs.

RSTS/E, RT11, Macro-11 and Basic-Plus are trademarks of Digital Equipment Corporation.

Western Distributor:
Telecom Computer Systems, Inc.
P.O. Box 03285
Portland, Oregon 97203
503/286-5122

ADOS | Advanced Digital
Office Systems

Eastern Distributor:
New England Micro Technology, Inc.
P.O. Box 767
Marblehead, Mass. 01945
617/631-6005

CIRCLE 138 ON READER CARD

Read protect against owner	IF WCB% AND BIT.9%
Write protect against owner	IF WCB% AND BIT.10%
Open in update mode	IF WCB% AND BIT.11%
Contiguous file	IF WCB% AND BIT.12%
Current block is locked	IF WCB% AND BIT.13%
File is really UFD	IF WCB% AND BIT.14%
This WCB received	
original write privileges	IF WCB% AND BIT.15%

For details on RSTS/E monitor tables see the series of articles in previous issues of this magazine, DECUS hand-outs, and TBL.LST (from the system generation).

BASIC + 2 Example

A large amount of inquiry and selection needs to be done to an employee file. As there is an elapsed time constraint, most usual methods proved to costly in terms of disk I/O. But by storing all the relevant data from the employee file in an in-core array, indexed by employee number, elapsed time was reduced to an acceptable level.

The code in diagram 10.0 stores the employee age in the low byte of the array. The employee's sex, marital status, pension eligibility, and whether hourly or salaried are stored in five of the eight bits in the high byte; as defined by diagram 10.1.

It is assumed that the employee's age is not more than 255 (the largest number that can be stored in eight bits). Program size limitations precluded storing separate arrays for each data item.

Diagram 10.0

```

100  \ MAP (EMP)
      EMP.REC$ = 9%

      \ MAP (EMP)
      EMP.NUMBER$ = 3% ! 001 to 999
      EMP.SEX$ = 1% ! Male or Female (M,F)
      EMP.AGE$ = 1% ! Employees age
      EMP.MARITAL$ = 1% ! Married or Single (M,S)
      EMP.PENSION$ = 1% ! Yes or No (Y,N)
      EMP.TYPE$ = 1% ! Hourly or Salaried (H,S)

      \ BIT.FEMALE$ = 256% ! Bit 8
      \ BIT.MARRIED$ = 512% ! Bit 9
      \ BIT.PENSION$ = 1024% ! Bit 10
      \ BIT.HOURLY$ = 2048% ! Bit 11
      \ BIT.VALID$ = 4096% ! Bit 12
      \ MASK.AGE$ = 255% ! All bits in low byte.

      \ MAP (EMPARY) ! In-core inquiry array
      EMP$(999%)

      \ CALL OPEMP(1%) ! Open employee file, channel 1
      \ EOF% = 0% ! Initialize end of file flag

      \ CALL GETNX( 1%, EMP.REC$, EOF% ) ! Get employee rec
      \ UNTIL EOF%

      \ TMP% = BIT.VALID$. ! Set "valid employee code"
      \ TMP% = TMP% OR (EMP.AGE$ AND MASK.AGE$)
      \ TMP% = TMP% OR BIT.FEMALE$ IF EMP.SEX$ = "F"
      \ TMP% = TMP% OR BIT.MARRIED$ IF EMP.MARITAL$ = "M"
      \ TMP% = TMP% OR BIT.PENSION$ IF EMP.PENSION$ = "Y"
      \ TMP% = TMP% OR BIT.HOURLY$ IF EMP.TYPE$ = "H"

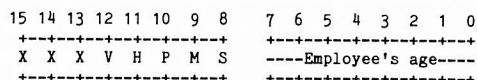
      \ EMP$(VAL$(EMP.NUMBER$)) = TMP%

      \ CALL GETNX( 1%, EMP.REC$, EOF% )

      \ NEXT
      \ CLOSE #1%

```


Diagram 10.1



X = Not Used
V = Valid Employee
H = Hourly
P = Pension
M = Marital Status
S = Sex

As a program progresses it need only make array references to test if any employee is married, single, male, female, etc. rather than making random file accesses.

For example; given that EMP.NUM% is an employee number:

```

\ EMP.DATA% = EMP%(EMP.NUM%)           ! Get employee data

\ PRINT "Employee has pension" IF      EMP.DATA% AND BIT.PENSION%
\ PRINT "Employee is single" IF NOT EMP.DATA% AND BIT.MARRIED%
\ PRINT "Not an employee number" IF NOT EMP.DATA% AND BIT.VALID%
\ PRINT "Employee's age is" ;          EMP.DATA% AND MASK.AGE%

```

Clearing bits

You may need to clear a particular bit in an integer. The following example shows a method for clearing bit 7 in the integer A%.

```

\ A% = A% AND NOT BIT.7%      ! Clear bit 7 of A%

      BIT.7%      0000000010000000
    NOT BIT.7%      1111111101111111
      A%      0110001111001010
    A% AND NOT BIT.7%  0110001101001010

```

Byte oriented operations and bit patterns

We have already seen one example of a byte oriented operation. In the employee file example (Diagram 10.0) we used the low byte to store an employee's age. Then the age was retrieved by ANDing the proper array element with a bit pattern whose low byte was all ones (255).

The high byte can be accessed in a similar manner by first swapping the high and low bytes and then ANDing with 255. For example:

A%	00111110	10000001
SWAP%(A%)	10000001	00111110
255%	00000000	11111111
SWAP%(A%) AND 255%	00000000	00111110

A common example of using each byte of an integer separately is the RSTS/E internal format for an account number (PPN% in this example)

```
\ PPN%           = PEEK(PEEK(PEEK(520%)+8%)+24%)
\ PROJECT%       = SWAP%(PPN%) AND 255%
\ PROGRAMMER%    = PPN% AND 255%
```

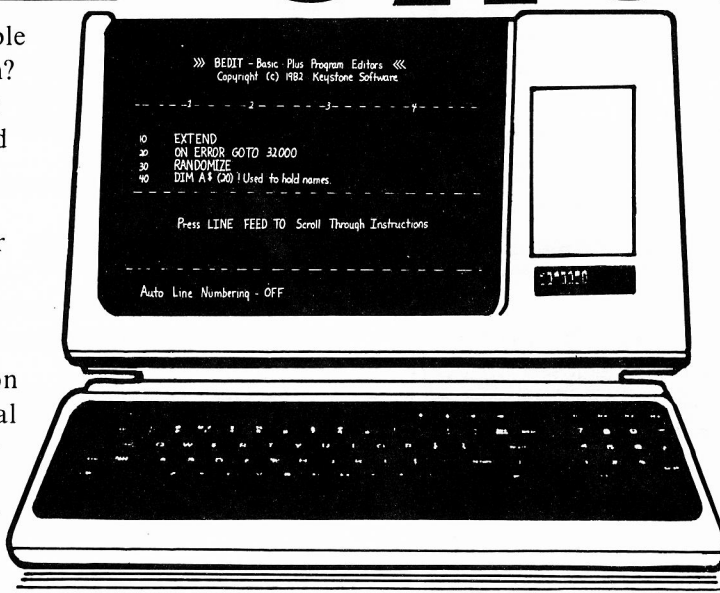
Clearing bytes is easily performed as follows:

```
\ A% = A% AND 255%      ! Clear high byte
\ A% = A% AND NOT 255%   ! Clear low byte
\ A% = 0%                ! Clear both bytes
```

THE CHOICE
KEYSTONE SOFTWARE PRESENTS AN ALTERNATIVE TO PROGRAMMING

Remember the last sizable program you worked on? Now try to forget about the mess of manuals and program listings you worked in.

BEDIT*, a screen editor for BASIC-PLUS programs, helps you organize your work as you program. In addition to such features as global search replace, and user defined keys, BEDIT* speeds up your work by centralizing crucial



information on the screen. Tables, such as the ASCII code, can be displayed by touching two keys. Variable names may also be inserted into the program text by using two keystrokes and user defined keys can be saved for future editing tasks.

Discover how your
programming staff can
increase it's productivity.
Write us for more
information.

IS YOURS
WITH THE CONVENTIONAL BASIC OPERATING SYSTEM.

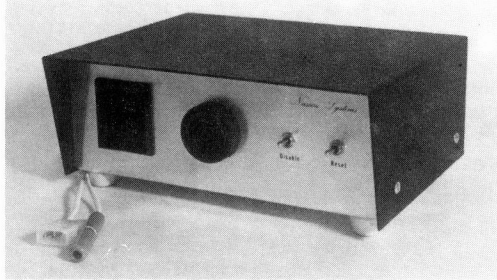
Key Stone SOFTWARE INC.
1814 SILVERWILLOW, SUITE 203
GLENVIEW, ILLINOIS 60025

*BEDIT is a trademark of Keystone Software Inc.

Hardware Protection For DEC Equipment Users

C-XX Overtemperature Protection System

Standard DEC PDP 11, VAX, and System 10-20 machines are NOT adequately protected from equipment damage due to high machine room temperatures. This unit provides aural warning signal and total system power shutdown with two customer adjustable temperature limits and approved interface to standard DEC AC power control system.



Nassau Systems
P.O. Box 19329
Cincinnati, Ohio 45219
(513) 231-1283

DEC, VAX, and PDP are trademarks of Digital Equipment Corp.

CIRCLE 27 ON READER CARD

IT'S 2:28 AM

The kid with his auto-dial MODEM
just found your "new" dial-in number
555-0112 on the 112th try.
He's in and you are out.

LOTS OF LUCK!

LOCK-11

SPD on Page 57

CIRCLE 80 ON READER CARD

Hints and considerations

I would suggest using some convention to identify an integer as a bit pattern of a data mask, such as prefixing all masks with "BIT." or "MASK." I use "BIT." for single bit masks and "MASK." for multiple bit masks. Although the fact that you are doing a bitwise logical operation is determinable from context, using a standard prefix will make this readily apparent.

As programming in this manner can result in somewhat less maintainable code, I refrain from using these techniques unless they are required for the success of the situation at hand. There is certainly no advantage in reducing four integer flags in a program to one bit-encoded integer flag. That is, it is certainly less efficient and less maintainable to code "IF STATUS.FLAG% AND BIT.EOF%" rather than the more straight forward "IF EOF%"

It is often desirable to use two bits for some binary valued data. Using a previous example, if BIT.MARRIED% and BIT.SINGLE% were defined to be different bits, and the corresponding bits in the array EMP%() were set, you could test for married and single more conveniently. As follows:

```
\ PRINT "Married" IF EMP$(EMP.NUM%) AND BIT.MARRIED%
\ PRINT "Single" IF EMP$(EMP.NUM%) AND BIT.SINGLE%
```

Review of advantages

Smaller data files—shorter data file records

One integer could be used to replace sixteen one byte binary flags, an eight to one reduction. This might be appropriate if space were critical enough to warrant the extra programming effort. Shorter data file records are generally processed more efficiently than long data records.

Reduced disk accesses — Elimination of record sorts or selections

Keeping an in-core array instead of randomly accessing a data file for each desired data record will result in less disk I/O if sequentially reading the file once results in less activity than all the random accesses.

One example where reduced disks accesses would be realized is the following case, a one-shot conversion from another system.

1) A large input file (multi-volume tape) is to be read sequentially.

2) One (non-key) field of the input record is the employee number.

3) The records are to be processed differently based on the contents of the associated employee record (not the input record).

To avoid many passes over the input file and constant random accesses of the employee file, an in-core bit-encoded array was built of the pertinent employee information. This eliminated the random accesses on the employee file for each input record and involves only one pass on the input file.

Review of disadvantages

Remember that if these methods are used, you may experience any or all of the problems outlined in the introduction; but that when warranted and used with prudence, these techniques can greatly increase the capabilities of your system.

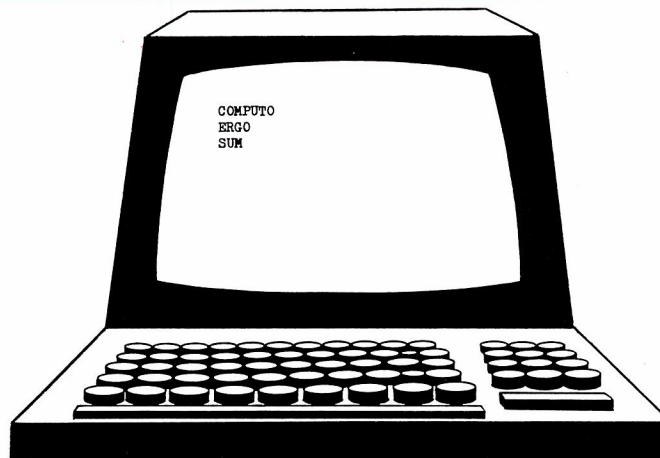


Telex 8813271 GECOMSG

Infinity Software proudly announces
INVADE and PACKER! See page 15.

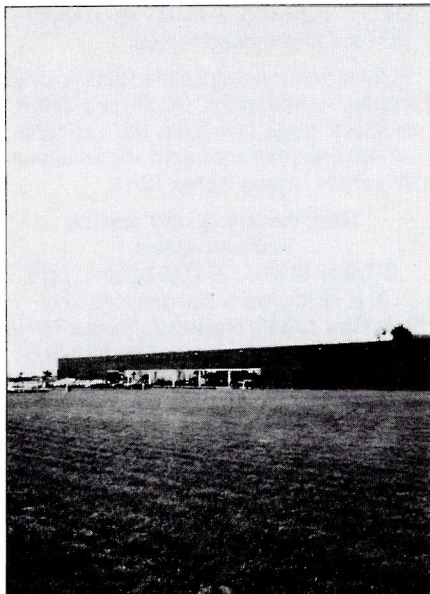
Have DZ11E. Need BASIC-Plus programmer with 5 years experience. Small college EDP. (507) 663-4282.

Price quotation available on request.



DB.82

• VOLUME 1, NUMBER 1 • **THE MAGAZINE FOR DEC USERS**



DIGITAL EQUIPMENT CORPORATION
GALWAY, IRELAND

☐ Getting The Most Out of Your DEC Field Service

*THIS MAGAZINE IS NOT SPONSORED OR APPROVED BY OR CONNECTED IN ANY WAY WITH Digital Equipment Corporation. "DEC" IS A REGISTERED TRADEMARK OF Digital Equipment Corporation.

**DEBUTING
THIS
SUMMER!**

... will have articles on languages including BASIC, FORTRAN, COBOL, PASCAL, APL, ADA, C, BLISS, TECO, RPG and more!

Don't miss even one issue!

The most important feature of the new release

VAX users also have the option of gaining significant performance improvements with our DH11-compatible models at a very modest \$450 list price increase," he continued. "The DZ11-compatible CS21/Z is still available at the \$3,500 list price for VAX users who are highly cost conscious and/or who prefer to use standard VMS software."

ANNESE ASSOCIATES, Inc. with offices in Herkimer, Rochester, Syracuse and Albany, New York will cover the upstate New York area. DYTEC DISTRIBUTORS, Inc. will cover Nebraska, Iowa, Kansas and Missouri from their office in Maryland Heights, Missouri and Lenexa, Kansas. PACIFIC NORTHWEST ELECTRONICS (P.N.E.) with offices in Bellevue, Washington and Portland, Oregon will cover Oregon, Washington and the Idaho panhandle.

For more information, contact DIRECT, 1279 Lawrence Station Road, Sunnyvale, CA 94086; (408) 734-5504.

March, 1982

PARALLEL PASCAL SLASHES PDP-11 FAMILY-SOFTWARE COSTS

Portland, Oregon — Now, Interactive Technology, Inc., has introduced Parallel Pascal, a complete, standard Pascal with extensions that dramatically reduces the cost of software support for DEC's new Falcon SBC-11/21 single-board computer, as well as for other PDP-11 processors with the RT-11 operating system. Parallel Pascal is priced at \$950, compared with \$8,500 for DEC's MicroPower/Pascal.

Versions of Parallel Pascal are planned for RSX operating systems and for other microprocessors.

For further information: Peter Mackie, President, ITI, Bob Anundson, V.P. Marketing, ITI, Interactive Technology Inc., 1225 NW Murray Road, Suite 103, Portland, Oregon 97229; (503) 644-0111.

February, 1982

EPS ANNOUNCES UNIX-COMPATIBLE MICRO VERSION OF FCS-EPS FINANCIAL PLANNING AND MODELING SOFTWARE SYSTEM AND INTRODUCES "THE DECISION SUPPORT MACHINE"

San Jose, CA — Robert M. Peak, Vice President of Sales for EPS, Inc. announced here today that the powerful FCS-EPS decision support system is now available for the ONYX Timesharing Super Microcomputer. EPS will sell the software by itself or with the microcomputer hardware as a "decision support machine."

FCS-EPS is a comprehensive software system for decision support using financial modeling, "what-if" scenarios, pre-written functions and routines, simultaneous equation solution, non-procedural statements, text manipulation, indirect addressing of variables, data management, forecasting, editing and advanced programming capabilities using the FCS-EPS language. A host of pre-written functions exist for depreciation, loans, NPV, lead and lag of payments/receipts, rounding, column calculations, percentages, summaries, etc.

Additional modules may be integrated for color graphics, hierarchical data management and consolidation, and a relational database manager facility.

Using FCS-EPS operating under the UNIX-compatible operating system on the ONYX Super Micro, the "Decision Support Machine" may have up to eight users on the same machine.

UNIX-compatible FCS-EPS software system introductory price is \$6,000. The cost of an ONYX Super Micro computer and one million bytes of memory usually ranges from \$27,500 - \$36,650; however, the "Decision Support Machine" with FCS-EPS software, plus the ONYX with 1/2 MGB memory and an 18 MB disk and 4-user UNIX operating system may be purchased from EPS for \$32,500.

For more information, contact, EPS, Inc., 1788 Technology Drive, San Jose, CA 95110, 800/538-7578 (in CA 408/292-6212).

March 8, 1982

EPS, INC. OPENS NEW SALES/SUPPORT OFFICE IN ATLANTA AND PHOENIX

Houston, TX — EPS, Inc. announces the opening of two new sales and application support offices to further strengthen usage of FCS-EPS, the computer based financial planning and data management system for accountants, planners, and analysts.

The new EPS offices are located at: EPS, Inc., P.O. Box 847, Atlanta, GA 30247, (404) 972-1980; EPS, Inc., P.O. Box 9128, Phoenix, AZ 85068, (602) 944-8906.

Today, FCS-EPS runs on more than 40 mainframe and mini computer systems in over 800 companies around the world. These installations are served by 13 other sales and support

The Modern Data Communicator's Bible "They Swear by it!"



Over 8,000 corporations (and 400 of the Fortune 500) put their faith in the BLACK BOX® Catalog of data communication devices.

This unique catalog brings together over 200 items specifically designed for today's data communicator, all under one cover. Detailed product descriptions and photos (with prices) bring the store to the shopper for convenient ordering. Included are 3 models of IBM compatible protocol converters, and a new programmable communication adapter. It also features over 20 models of interface converters, 22 different data switches, 9 EIA test sets, and terminal and port sharing devices, sign-on and answer-back boxes, limited distance and short-haul modems and modem eliminators. There are tools of the trade, and a full line of cables and related parts.

BLACK BOX® Catalog's long-standing reputation for new-product development, testing and evaluation continues as a direct response to customer inquiry. The never-ending demand for new products and applications, combined with BLACK BOX® Catalog's quick reaction to these needs, keeps them at the forefront of data communications technology. Every product is backed by a one year warranty, and every product is available for a thirty-day trial evaluation.

The answers to a data communicator's prayers are in the BLACK BOX® Catalog.

Send today for your free 1982 edition of the



BLACK BOX® CATALOG

P.O. Box 12800 • Pittsburgh, PA 15241
412-746-2910 TWX 510-697-3125

CIRCLE 142 ON READER CARD

centers located in the U.S. and Canada, as well as numerous branch offices in Central and South America, Asia, Africa, Australia, Japan, Scandinavia, and Europe.

March 15, 1982

NEW RELEASE VERSION 3.0 VAX/VMS PERFORMANCE ANALYSIS "RABBIT-2" SOFTWARE

Atlanta, GA — Raxco Inc. announces the immediate release of Version 3.0 of RABBIT-2, a performance analysis software system for VAX/VMS environments.

RABBIT-2 is an interactive software tool that provides graphic representation of various system resources consumed by a single user, groups of users, projects, accounts, total system usage, or program images. Version 3.0 provides new graphic capabilities by incorporating advanced video features of VT100 terminals or

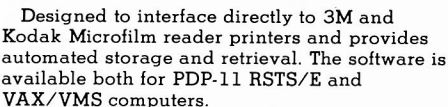
lookalikes.

Other new features of Version 3.0 include automatic scaling for vertical and horizontal bar graphics, reverse image commands and bar selections. RABBIT-2 will now superimpose multiple graphs on the same display for comparison purposes. System data may be analyzed over any time period (e.g. Monday-Friday) and any interval of time (e.g. daily, hourly, minute by minute).

RABBIT-2 may be utilized by the system manager to investigate system bottlenecks, resource demand, user activities, and program utilization and analysis. It may be used interactively through a series of English-like commands, or via a batch file. Graphic output may be directed to the terminal or line printer.

Operational management may use RABBIT-2 as a planning tool to project future system requirements. The resulting graphs are easily

June, 1982
MICROGRAPHICS MANAGEMENT SYSTEM
FOR RSTS/E
North Miami, FL — MMS, a Micrographics
Management System that interfaces, indexes
and automatically retrieves both microfiche,
operture cards and microfilm is now available.



Engineering documents on operture cards can also be indexed and retrieved automatically. Systems are installed in both the Federal Government and Fortune 500 companies.

May, 1982

NEW APPROACH TO COMPUTER SECURITY

Clyde Digital Systems has also implemented this capability in a fully automated mode that runs day and night without requiring the time and attention of security management personnel. In this mode it randomly selects, monitors, and records user session dialogues. With this security approach users know that their work at a terminal may be monitored and recorded at any time, and this without their being able to tell when such monitoring is taking place. This security application package is called **CONTRL**. It is available for immediate delivery. Priced at \$595.00.

May, 1982

FOX BOX MESSAGE GENERATOR (FB)

from 1 to 128 characters long, can be preprogrammed into the Fox Box EPROM. Character formats of 5 to 8 bits, one or 2 stops bits, even or odd parity may be intermixed through the 16 messages.

Take FB along on all trouble calls. Call up a Fox Box message for the terminal or device you are testing, at most any baud rate (14 to choose from).

Configure Fox Box to look like a model or as a terminal. All options are switch selectable, at your finger tip.

Standard PROM programs are available or use our instructions to provide your own custom programs.

SPECIFICATIONS:

Power — Battery powered, supplied with AC recharger

Size — 7.75" L x 4.75" W x 1.25" H

Weight — 1.5 pounds

Enclosure — Metal

Interface — RS232/V.24

Connector — DB25P, male, ribbon cable attached

Word Structure — 5-8 Data Bits; 1 or 2 stop bits;

odd, even or no parity; all switch selectable

Baud Rate — 50-9600 baud, Switch Selectable

Message Storage — 2716 EPROM-Programming

instructions included

Messages — 16 messages switch selectable

Message Length — 1-128 characters

Controls — Power on/off; Start Transmission

LED's — Transmit or Receive Data; Data Set Ready

or Data Terminal Ready; Carrier Detect; Clear to

Send

Configuration — Switch selectable between DTE

& DCE

Delivery — Stock to 3 weeks

Black Box Price: Fox Box — (TSW30) — \$445.00

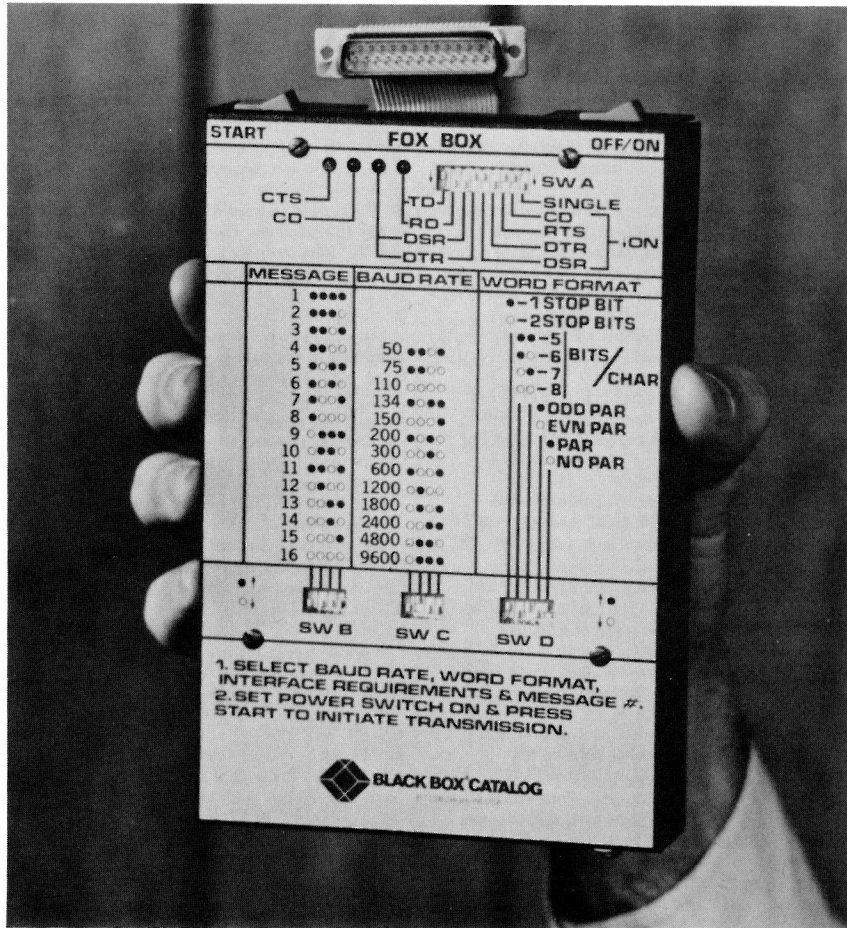
Case — (TSX30) — N/C

Recharger — (TSY30) — N/C

Black Box Catalog, Mayview Road at Park

Drive, P.O. Box 12800, Pittsburgh, PA 15241;

412-746-2910; TWX 510-697-3125.



ital Equipment Corporation's VAX and RSTS/E family of computers.

"Fixed Assets" is only one of twelve software packages in the IMS fully integrated accounting and manufacturing product line, including: General Ledger; Accounts Payable; Accounts Receivable; Financial Planning; Payroll; Inventory Management and Control; Bill of Materials; Shop Floor Control/Job Costing; Material Requirements Planning; Purchasing; and Order Processing and Sales Analysis.

These software products have been installed in a broad range of companies world-wide. IMS clients range from electronic component manufacturers to national publications, from heavy equipment dealers to specialty job shops.

Since its founding in 1974, IMS has been a pioneer in the design, development, and implementation of applications software for Digital Equipment Corporation.

IMS was one of the first companies to develop applications software packages for DEC's RSTS/E, having worked on that machine since its inception. They have also been the leader in developing software for VAX.

IMS is continually upgrading and improving their products to keep current with Digital's latest technology. A high proportion of their revenues are funneled directly back into research and development. At the IMS Corporate Headquarters in Belmont, Massachusetts, there is an extensive computer center dedicated to R&D, documentation, and testing.

In addition to the company's own research, its geographical proximity to Digital's Corporate Headquarters allows them to serve as a "test-site" for new DEC products. Indeed, IMS strives to be among the first to learn about the latest changes in DEC's hardware, operating systems, and languages.

Interactive Management Systems prides itself on providing its clients with fully integrated state-of-the-art software and total professional service that reflects and changes with client needs and the most current technology.

May. 1982

WIREWORKS FORMS DATA COMMUNICATIONS DIVISION

HILLSIDE, New Jersey — Wireworks Corporation, leading manufacturer of professional audio interconnect systems and broadcast quality video support systems, announces the formation of the Wireworks Data Communications Division. The new Division will focus on the data processing/computer community with a full line of interconnect cable systems and components. Previously, data/computer cable assemblies were manufactured and distributed through Wireworks' Professional Audio Products and Broadcast Interconnect Divisions.

This initial product introduction includes an extensive line of RS-232C data cables, modified RS-232C cables, as well as coaxial and twinaxial cables — stocked in a variety of standard lengths for immediate delivery.

- **DC Series** cables are standard twenty-five conductor and modified RS-232C compatible assemblies, stocked in male/male, male/female and female/female connector configurations. Four, none and fifteen conductor cables (modified RS-232C) are money saving entries in this series since many computer systems do not require twenty-five line cables.

● EC Series cables are also RS-232C type cable assemblies, but are manufactured utilizing technologically new, very low capacitance twisted pair cable, which also incorporates foil shielding. This low capacitance cable allows for longer cable runs than those achieved with conventional dielectric type cables. The twisted pair construction reduces cross-talk within the cable and the foil shield guards against EMI and RF interference. EC Series cables, like DC, are also available in full twenty-five line RS-232C and modified four, none and fifteen line RS-232C versions.



The IMS Fixed Asset Accounting System simplifies the Implementation of the changes required by the Economic Recovery Tax Act of 1981.

● BC Series cables are coaxial assemblies with BNC type connectors on both ends. These cables are utilized in IBM model 3270 and other similar systems. BC Series cables are stocked in a variety of standard lengths and in both male/male (i.e. equipment to equipment) and male/female (i.e. extension cable) configurations.

- **TC Series** cables are twinaxial assemblies, manufactured for use with IBM systems 34 and 38. TC Series cables provide the interconnect between IBM display station 5251 and the computer. Six stocked lengths are available for immediate delivery.

All cable types and styles may be ordered in any length required. Other connector configurations and custom wiring are also available.

All Wireworks cable assemblies are manufactured using the highest quality materials and controlled production and assembly procedures. Wireworks precision data communication cable assemblies are all individually packaged and ready for use. Share the security and confidence enjoyed by all Wireworks' valued customers.

For information and pricing about Wireworks Data Communication Cables, contact: Angela DiCicco, Custome Service Manager, Wireworks Corp., Box 3600, 380 Hillside Ave., Hillside, NJ 07205, tel: (201) 686-7400, Twx: 710-985-4675.

May. 1982

EMULEX INTRODUCES SC750 DISK CONTROLLER FOR USE WITH VAX-11/750 COMPUTERS

Santa Ana, CA — Emulex Corporation has introduced its **SC750** disk controller designed exclusively for use on Digital Equipment Corporation's **VAX-11/750** computer.

The new controller is functionally identical to the DEC RH750 Massbus adapter combined with RM03, RM05, and/or RM80 disks, making it possible for users to tie a wide variety of disk drives having SMD interfaces to the

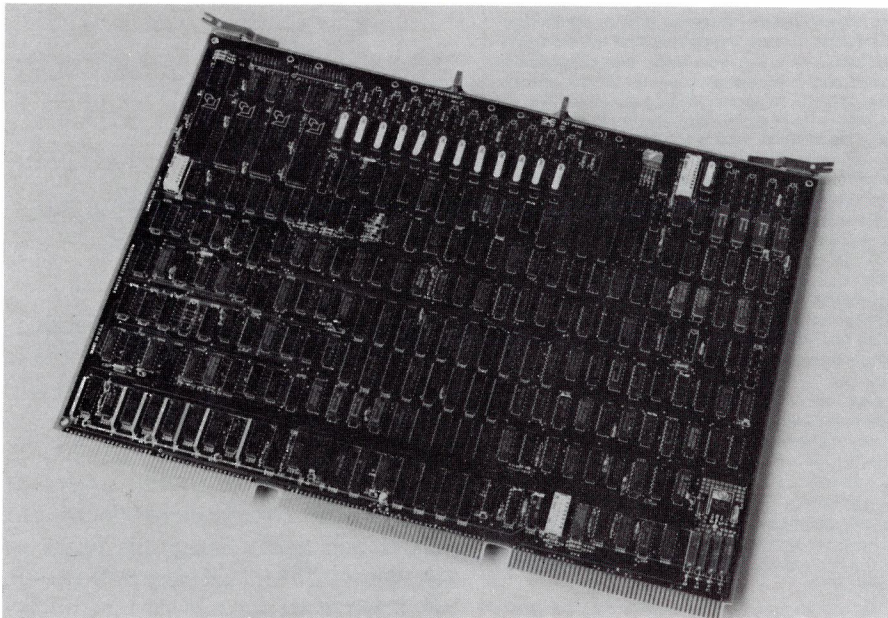
VAX-11/750. Since the controller emulates DEC Massbus disk subsystems, it is transparent to the DEC VMS and other VAS operating systems and to DEC diagnostics.

The controller is constructed on a single extended hexsize printed circuit board which mounts in any one of the three RH750 Massbus adapter slots in the VAX-11/750, without the need for wiring modifications. The controller interfaces directly with the 32-bit CPU Memory Interchange (CMI) bus of the VAX-11/750. Its four SMD disk interfaces provide for direct connection to the disk drives without the need for additional "boat anchor" boxes of logic as is needed for DEC and other controllers. The controller contains the memory mapping and registers of the RH750 as well as all the DCL logic for up to four physical and eight logical drives.

The new disk controller is list priced at \$8,950 in single quantities. Standard mix and match pricing, combining all Emulex disk, tape and communication controllers, may be applied to obtain volume OEM discounts. As an example, the purchase price of 50 or more combined controller types would reduce the SC750 price to \$6,086 per unit. The SC750 is available for delivery now.

"The SC750 uses the same bipolar microprocessor architecture as Emulex's SC21 Unibus disk controller," said Phillip (Flip) Begich, Director of National Marketing. "Users get all the same benefits, such as automatic self-test during power-up, intelligent buffer management, mixed drive handling, and reduced size, power and cost as with all other Emulex Controller products. In addition, the controller can operate at disk rates up to 15 MHz making it suitable for newer higher density disk drives such as the Fujitsu Model 2351.

This controller is the first of a series of new products designed exclusively for the VAS-11



The Emulex SC750 Series, the industries first large disk controller for DEC VAX-11/750 computers.

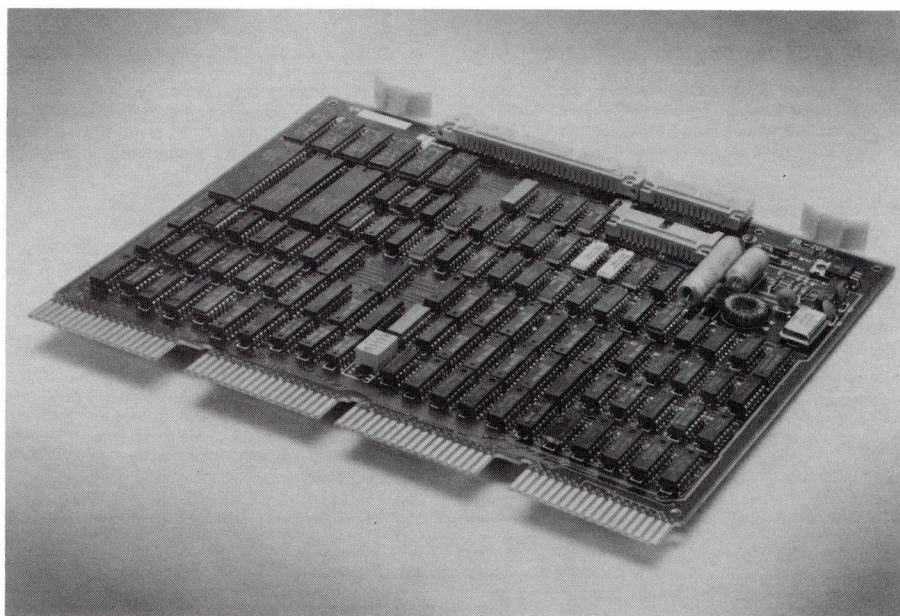
computers," Begich added. "We now and will continue to support our full range of Unibus disk and tape controllers on the VAX series since these products offer a very economical approach with acceptable performance in many applications. The SC750 now gives users complete flexibility in choosing the product that's best for their application."

Emulex Corporation, based in Santa Ana, is the leading supplier of disk, tape and communication controllers for use in interfacing a wide variety of peripheral devices to computers made by Digital Equipment Corporation. The company's new Systems Group also sells and installs complete disk subsystems ranging in size from 80 to 675 megabytes, for VAX and PDP-11 users, with nationwide service provided by Control Data Corporation/Engineering Services.

May, 1982

THE FIRST FULLY COMPATIBLE DISC CONTROLLER TO INTERFACE CDC LARK DRIVES TO DEC LSI-11 COMPUTERS OFFERS DEC SOFTWARE AND OPERATING SYSTEMS COMPATIBILITY

Garden Grove, CA — A new intelligent uP Disc Controller, which is the first to interface one or two current CDC LARK 8MB fixed and 8MB removable media drives is now available from DILOG (Distributed Logic Corp.), for interface with DEC LSI-11, 11/2 and 11/23 computers.



DILOG (Distributed Logic Corp.) introduces the first Disc Controller offering interface compatibility between CDC Lark drives and DEC LSI-11 computers.



PHOTO CONTEST

What has been TECO TESTED for QUALITY?

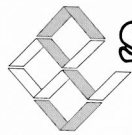
This was submitted by Peter Dick of Silver Programs,
267 Goldhawk Road, London W12 8EU, England.

A tee-shirt to someone with the correct answer.
[Of course, those connected with Silver Programs are not eligible to win.]

TIME & MONEY

Precious Commodities

WE'LL SAVE THEM BOTH!



systems northwest

Introduces . . . inc.

XDM '82

Extended Data Management For RSTS/E

- | | |
|--------------------|---|
| TABLE DRIVEN | ● Each XDM application stores system attributes for up to 255 systems and each XDM system stores up to 255 field descriptors. All table entries are easily maintained. |
| DB MAINT UTILITIES | ● Add, change, delete and display data. Shrink, expand, examine and integrity check data and index files. Eases data base management. |
| MULTIPLE INDEXES | ● Data can be accessed using up to 22 user-defined, dynamically maintained indexes per XDM system. Each application can be specifically tailored to meet the users need. |
| PROGRAMMER AIDS | ● Aids package appends XDM routines to application programs, standardizes application programs, checks internal consistency, and formats field descriptors. A programmer's productivity is dramatically improved. |
| SUPPORT | ● Includes phone consultation with SNW staff plus optional annual mag-tape update and on-site visitation. |

**SIMPLIFIES APPLICATION PROGRAMMING
IMPROVES PROGRAMMER COST EFFECTIVENESS
INCREASES PROGRAMMER PRODUCTIVITY**

It's Your Time . . . It's Your Money . . . It's Your Choice! XDM '82

FOR MORE INFORMATION —————>

YOUR NAME _____
YOUR TITLE _____
COMPANY NAME _____
ADDRESS _____

PHONE NO. _____

RETURN TO:



**systems
northwest
inc.**

114 SOUTH FRANKLIN STREET
SUITE 201
JUNEAU, ALASKA 99801

OR CALL
(907) 586-6140

ABLE GOLD



ABLE IS STILL WINNING THE DECATHON

That rare symbol of achievement and stability in the wild world of DEC compatibility

ABLE is the leading independent supplier of DEC compatible products. No one else comes close. Probably no one else ever will come close because we are still charging along the path that put us on top in the first place. Today, we have the biggest selection in the industry and a pipeline full of new ideas for making your present system run better than ever. We deliver top performance at a competitive price, and we deliver on time. But there is one very important quality which sets us apart from the rest. We are the *innovators*. Fifteen out of our first eighteen products were industry "firsts" which gave DEC users like you their most significant way to achieve better performance without upgrading to a more expensive computer.

Every time we come in first, you come out ahead. That's why there are more than 5,000 ABLE clients worldwide involving 15,000 installations and \$30,000,000 worth of products shipped to date. Our client list runs from "A" to "Z" and includes hundreds of the most famous names of all, along with the small and medium-sized companies which are just as important to us as their larger contemporaries. Find out about our complete line of UNIBUS-compatible general-purpose, special-memory and data-communications products as well as the MAGNUM™ series of computer systems. Find out about our deep commitment to post-sale service which goes far beyond delivering products and includes a worldwide customer support program long recognized as tops in the add-on market. Then go for the gold. Become an ABLE client.



ABLE'S FIFTEEN FAMOUS FIRSTS

- 1st UNIBUS Converter • UNIVERTER™
- 1st UNIBUS Cache • CACHE/45™
- 1st 8KByte UNIBUS Cache • CACHE/434™
- 1st Full 256KByte FASTBUS Memory Add-In • SCAT/45™
- 1st Dual-Width In-Line Bus Repeater • REBUS™
- 1st Single-Board 4-Line DL Family • QUADRASYNC™
- 1st Single-Board 4-Line Auto Dialer • QUADRACALL™
- 1st 19.2 KBAud DH Communications Multiplexer • DMAX/16™
- 1st Full-Capability DV Replacement • ABLE DV/16
- 1st Single-Board 16-Line DZ • ABLE DZ/16
- 1st Single-Board DH • ABLE DH/DM
- 1st Single-Board Data Communications Multiplexer with Up/Down Compatibility DZ to DH and More with Simple, Socketed, ROM Changes • ABLE VAX DZ
- 1st 11/34 RSTS Memory Expander Allowing Full 4MByte Addressability • ENABLE/34™
- 1st HiRel 11/24-11/44 Computer System Alternative, a Low Maintenance Industrial Product at a Fair Price • 34 & 44 MAGNUM™
- 1st 11/23 UNIBUS Converter with I/O Map Allowing Full 4MByte Addressability and Full RSTS and RSX Application • UNIMAP™

WHEN WE COME IN FIRST, YOU COME OUT AHEAD. ABLE PRODUCTS MAKE ANY UNIBUS SYSTEM RUN STRONGER AND LAST LONGER.

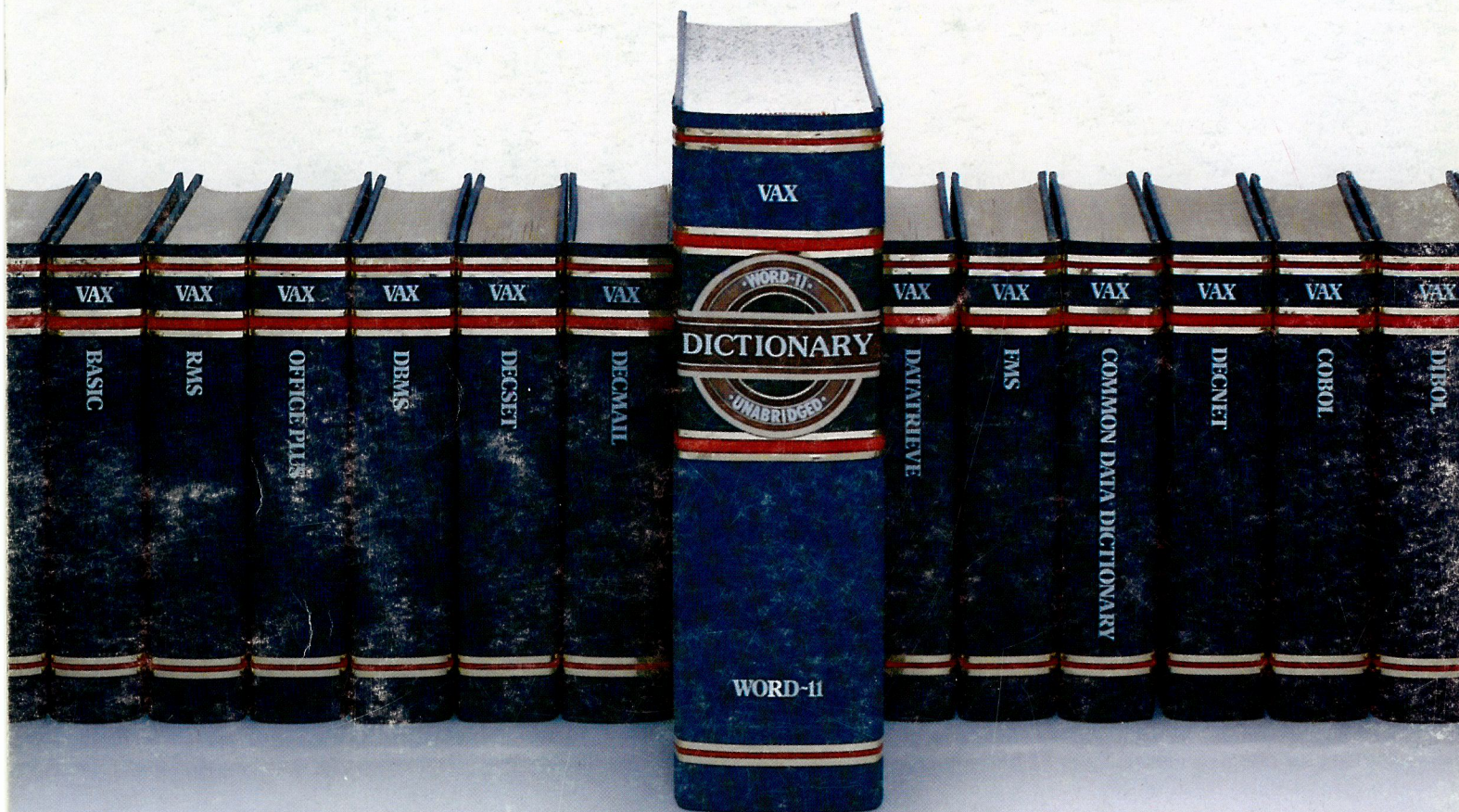
ABLE the computer experts

ABLE COMPUTER,
1732 Reynolds Avenue,
Irvine, California 92714.
(714) 979-7030.
TWX 910-595-1729 ACT IRIN.

ABLE COMPUTER, ABLE Computer House,
London Road, Newbury,
Berkshire, England RG13 2QJ.
44(0635) 32125.
TELEX 848715 ABLE G.

ABLE COMPUTER GmbH,
Forsthausstrasse 1, 8013 Haar
(Near Munich), West Germany.
49 089/463080, 463089.
TELEX 05213883 ABLE D.

WORD-11. The Word Processing System Vital For VAX.



The Unabridged Addition.

No matter how many additions you've made to your VAX,TM it won't be complete without WORD-11.TM It's the sophisticated word processing system designed to help you use all the other information you've stored. With features like list processing, built-in dictionaries for spelling error detection, automatic table of contents and footnoting that make report writing a snap.

WORD-11 runs concurrently with data processing on multiple terminals. It's easy to use. And it's been up and running in hundreds of installations all over the world for years.

WORD-11 is easy to install and operate. It's

cost effective. And it's supported by a dedicated team of experienced specialists. It could be the most important addition you make to your VAX installation. For details, Call, (714) 993-4160.

WORD-11 is also available for Digital's RSX-11M,TM RSX-11M PLUSTM and RSTS/ETM operating systems.



Data Processing Design, Inc.

AUTHORIZED digital COMPUTER DISTRIBUTOR

CORPORATE OFFICE
181 W. Orangethorpe, Suite F
Placentia, CA 92670
714-993-4160 Telex 182-278

NY OFFICE
420 Lexington Avenue, Suite 633
New York, NY 10170
212-687-0104

WASHINGTON D C OFFICE
4520 East-West Highway, Suite 550
Bethesda, MD 20814
301-657-4098

WORD-11 is a trademark of Data Processing Design, Inc.

VAX, RSX-11M, RSX-11M PLUS, and RSTS/E are trademarks, and remaining titles are products or trademarks of Digital Equipment Corporation.

CIRCLE 59 ON READER CARD